

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

2007 QUESTIONNAIRE**CONTENTS**

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS.....	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	8
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	8
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES.....	9
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	10
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	10
RELIGION	14
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	14
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	15
REGIONAL MOBILITY	17
CHILDCARE	18
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES.....	20
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	20
MAIN JOB.....	22
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.....	22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	23
INDUSTRY	23
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	24
OCCUPATION.....	25
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	26
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.....	27
OWNER-MANAGER	29
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	31
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	32
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	33
REDUNDANCY.....	33
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....	38
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	38
WORK LOCATION	39
TRAVEL TO WORK	40
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	40
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	41
SICKNESS.....	43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.....	47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	49
DAYS WORKED.....	51

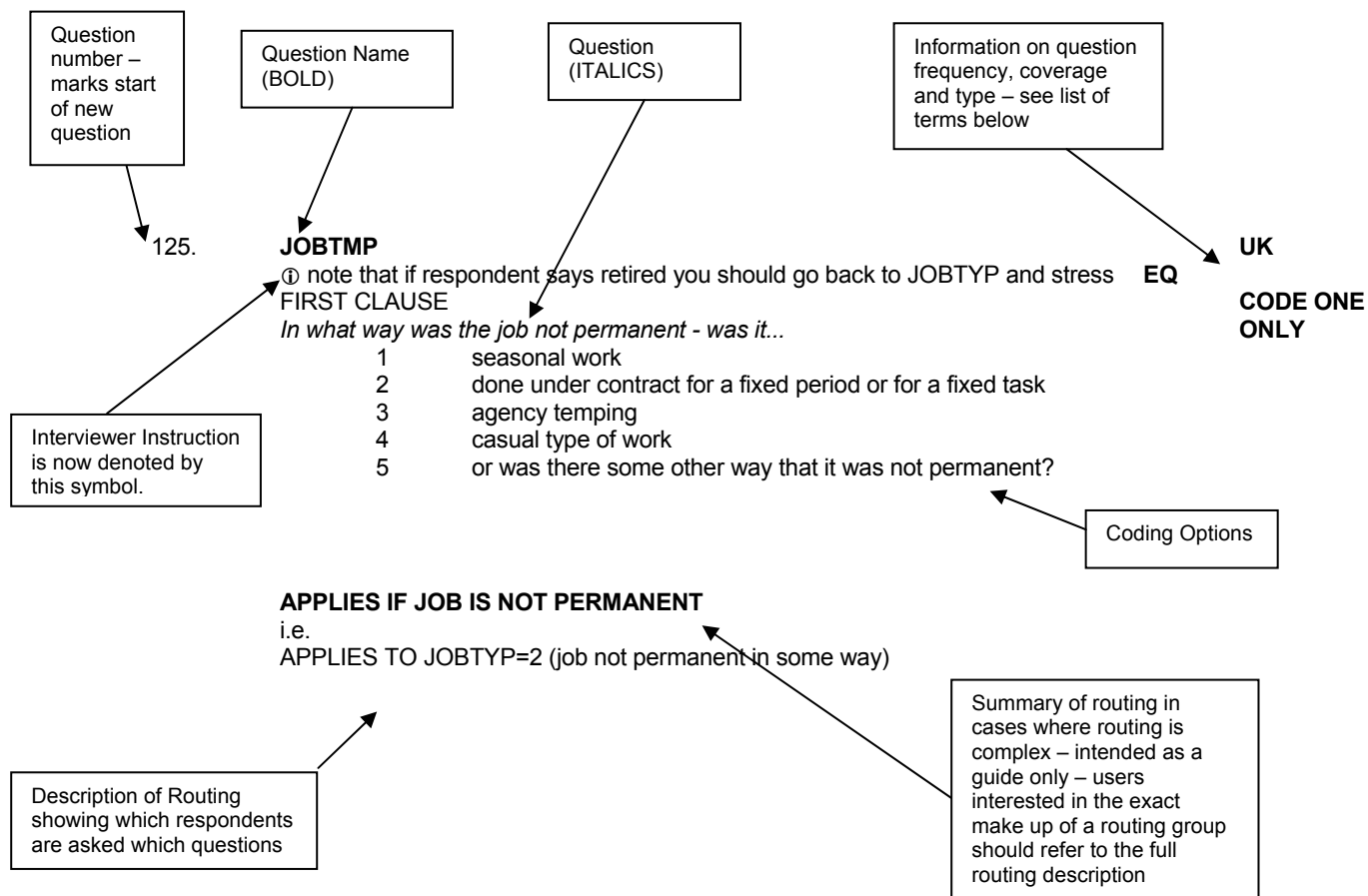
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION.....	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	59
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	59
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	60
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	61
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	62
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....	63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	63
WORK LOCATION	64
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	65
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	66
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	69
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	70
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	71
FULL / PART-TIME.....	72
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	73
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	75
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	78
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	82
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	82
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	83
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	83
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	84
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	85
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	85
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	93
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	95
TYPE OF COURSE	99
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	100
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.....	101
APPRENTICESHIPS	101
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK.....	102
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	104
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	107
SITE OF TRAINING	107
TRAINING FEES.....	108
TIME SPENT TRAINING	109
ADULT LEARNING	109
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	110
HEALTH.....	112
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	112
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	114
ACCIDENTS	115
EARNINGS	122

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	122
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	123
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	128
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	129
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	131
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	132
INDEX	133

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December.

The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter	now asked in ...	Calendar Quarter
December to February (Q4)		January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1)		April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2)		July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3)		October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other)	Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Enter the number of people living in this household
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.
 ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB
- 1 Yes, checked
 2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters

APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Enter the title of the respondent
 If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.
 Respondent's name at last interview was

APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Enter first name of the respondent.
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
 Respondent name at last interview was ...

APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Enter surname of respondent.
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
 Respondent's name at last interview was

APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX** UK
EQ
W1
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT
 Code first that applies
- 1 male
 2 female

APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

APPLIES TO ALL

9. **AGE**
 ① Age at end of reference week should be ??
 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age
 If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age
 Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more
APPLIES TO ALL
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
 EUROSTAT
10. **HALLRES**
 ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
 Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
 EUROSTAT
11. **XMARSTA**
 Are you...
 1 single, that is never married
 2 married and living with husband/wife
 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
 4 married and separated from husband/wife
 5 divorced
 6 widowed?
 7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
 9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died
APPLIES TO ALL
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 RUNNING
 PROMPT
 CODE 1ST
 THAT
 APPLIES
 EUROSTAT
12. **MARCHK**
 Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
13. **LIVWTH**
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
 1 yes
 2 no
ASK OR RECORD
 3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered
 AND AGE >= 16 (years)
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID**
 ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented
- 1 yes
 2 no

UK
 EQ
 W1

APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

UK
 EQ
 W1

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **R(1-16)**
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.
 ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name]
 Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married.
 Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

UK
 EQ
 W1
**ASK OR
 RECORD**

- 1 spouse
 2 cohabiting partner
 3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
 4 step son/daughter
 5 foster child
 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
 7 parent / guardian
 8 step parent
 10 foster parent
 11 parent-in-law
 12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
 13 step brother/sister
 14 foster brother/sister
 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
 16 grandchild
 17 grandparent
 18 other relation
 19 other non-relative
 20 Civil Partner

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
 ① Make sure answer applies to HRP
 ① TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

UK
 EQ
 W1

- 1 own it outright
 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
 4 rent it
 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
 6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? **EQ**
 1 yes **W1**
 2 no
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
 If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes.
 If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LLORD** **UK**
Who is your landlord? **EQ**
 1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? **W1**
 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? **CODE 1st**
 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES**
 4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL**
 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? **PROMPT**
 6 employer (individual) of household member?
 7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** **UK**
Is the accommodation provided... **EQ**
 1 furnished **W1**
 2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) **RUNNING**
 3 or unfurnished? **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVCL** **UK**
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? **W1+W5**
 ① Include company cars – (if available for private use) **EVERY 3 YRS**
 1 yes **2006, 2009, ETC**
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** **UK**
 ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. **W1+W5**
 ① Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS**
 ① Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available. **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**
 ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. **W1+W5**
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVCL**
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it...
- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | a car | UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
ASK OR
RECORD
RUNNING PROMPT |
| 2 | a light van | |
| 3 | a motor cycle | |
| 4 | or some other motor vehicle? | |

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV**
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?
- | | | |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | person 1 | UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC |
| 2 | person 2 | |
| 3 | person 3 | |
| 4 | etc | |

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL**
For each vehicle in turn
Is the [first] vehicle..
- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | privately owned | UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
RUNNING PROMPT |
| 2 | or is it a company car? | |

APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO**
 ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent
- Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
- UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY**
What is [your / Name's] nationality?
- | | | |
|-----|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 926 | UK, British | UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT |
| 372 | Irish Republic | |
| 344 | Hong Kong | |
| 156 | China | |
| 997 | Other | |

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC**
 ①– Type in (main) nationality
- APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO7**
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01**
In which country were you born?
 921 England
 924 Wales
 923 Scotland
 922 Northern Ireland
 926 UK, Britain (don't know country)
 372 Republic of Ireland
 344 Hong Kong
 156 China
 997 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
32. **CRYSPEC**
 ①– Type in country
- APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
33. **CRY07**
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
34. **CAMEYR**
Which year did you arrive in this country?
 ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900
- APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)**
35. **NATLDE**
What do you consider your national identity to be?
You may choose as many as apply. Is it....
- 1 English
 2 Scottish
 3 Welsh
 4 Irish
 5 British
 6 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
36. **NATLDS**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- 1 Scottish
 2 English
 3 Welsh
 4 Irish
 5 British
 6 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**

UK
 EQ
 W1
 EUROSTAT

UK
 EQ
 W1
 EUROSTAT

UK
 EQ
 W1
 EUROSTAT

UK
 EQ
 W1
 EUROSTAT

ENGLAND
 W1F
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY
 RUNNING
 PROMPT

SCOTLAND
 EQ
 W1F
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY
 RUNNING
 PROMPT

37. **NATLDW**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Welsh |
| 2 | English |
| 3 | Scottish |
| 4 | Irish |
| 5 | British |
| 6 | Other answer |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
38. **NATLDO**
How would you describe your national identity
 ① Enter description of national identity
- APPLIES IF NATLDE=6
 OR IF NATLDS=6
 OR IF NATLDW=6**
- Other national identity
39. **CYMU**
Can you understand spoken Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **CYMS**
Can you speak Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMSF**
Do you speak Welsh
- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | daily, |
| 2 | weekly, |
| 3 | less often, |
| 4 | or never? |
- APPLIES IF CYMS = 1**
42. **CYMR**
Can you read Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **CYMW**
Can you write Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**

**WALES
 EQ
 W1F
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY
 RUNNING
 PROMPT**

**GB
 EQ
 W1F**

**WALES
 EQ
 W1F**

**WALES
 EQ
 W1F**

**WALES
 EQ
 W1F**

**WALES
 EQ
 W1F**

**WALES
 EQ
 W1F**

44. **ETH01** **UK**
USE SHOW CARD **EQ**
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **W1F**
- 1 White
 - 2 Mixed
 - 3 Asian or Asian British
 - 4 Black or Black British
 - 5 Chinese
 - 6 Other ethnic group
- APPLIES TO ALL**
- ETHWH** **GB**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
W1F
- 1 British
 - 2 Another white background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White
45. **ETHMX** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
W1F
- 1 White + Black Caribbean
 - 2 White + Black African
 - 3 White + Asian, or
 - 4 Another mixed background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed
46. **ETHAS** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
W1F
- 1 Indian
 - 2 Pakistani
 - 3 Bangladeshi, or
 - 4 Another Asian background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British
47. **ETHBL** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
W1F
- 1 Caribbean
 - 2 African, or
 - 3 Another Black background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British
48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
Please can you describe your ethnic group **EQ**
 ① – Enter description of ethnic group. **W1F**
- APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2**

① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

**APPLIES IF ETH01=6
OR ETHWH=2
OR ETHMX=4
OR ETHAS=4
OR ETHBL=3**

Other
Another white background
Another mixed background
Another Asian background
Another Black background

**UK
EQ
W1F**

religion

50. **RELIG**

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?

- 1 Christian
- 2 Buddhist
- 3 Hindu
- 4 Jewish
- 5 Muslim
- 6 Sikh
- 7 Any other religion
- 8 Or no religion at all

**GB
W1F
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

English as a second language

51. **LANG**

What is your first language at home?

- 1 English
- 2 Welsh
- 3 Gaelic
- 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
- 5 Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

**JS
16+
ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

52. **LANGD1**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

**JS
UK
16+
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

53. **LANGD2**

What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

**JS
UK
16+
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?
 1 Less than 12 months
 2 12 months but less than 2 years
 3 2 years but less than 3 years
 4 3 years but less than 5 years
 5 5 years but less than 10 years
 6 10 years or more
- APPLIES TO ALL**
55. **RESMTH** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?
APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)
56. **RESBBY** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)
57. **M3CRY** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
 1 the UK
 2 or somewhere else?
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
58. **M3CRYSPEC** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY
APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
59. **M3CRYO** UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
 Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. **M3AREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
 ① Take nearest - [enter text]
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
61. **M3CTY**
Which county or borough is that in?
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3RESC**
- Uses Coding Frame
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
63. **OYEQM3**
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,
 that is in [date] last year?*
- 1 yes, same place
 2 no
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
64. **OYCRY**
Twelve months ago were you living in...
- 1 the UK
 2 or somewhere else
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH=3-11
 OR OYEQM3 = 2
...which can only be the case if...
 [RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY = 2]
- has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
 or was not living at same address one year ago
...and also...
 [has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]
65. **OYCRYSPEC**
Which country was that? [enter text]
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

66. **OYCRYO**
Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)
67. **OYAREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
⊕ Take nearest [enter text]
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered
68. **OYCTY**
Which county or borough is that in?
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered
69. **OYRESC**
Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

UK
AJ
MAIN

regional mobility

70. **MOVED**
Did you move because your existing job was relocated?
1 yes
2 no
**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT
PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**
i.e.
(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months
71. **CASHTIM**
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF MOVED=1
72. **CASHFUL**
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?
1 yes
2 no
APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

childcare

73. **CHATT5**
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?
Code all that apply - individual prompt
- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1 | playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] | UK
OD

INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
YEARS ODD |
| 2 | day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] | |
| 3 | nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6] | |
| 4 | infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] | |
| 5 | primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] | |
| 6 | breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] | |
| 7 | holiday scheme/club? | |
| 8 | children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres? | |
| 9 | spontaneous only – Boarding School | |
| 10 | spontaneous only – Other | |
| 11 | none of the above | |
- APPLIES IF AGE<15**
74. **CHINF**
(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a...
- | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 | reception class? | UK
OD
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN |
| 2 | nursery class? | |
| 9 | none of the above | |
- APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school
75. **CHPRI**
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a...
- | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 | reception class? | UK
OD
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN |
| 2 | nursery class? | |
| 9 | none of the above | |
- APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school
AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5
76. **CTRM**
(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week...
- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | term time | UK
OD
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
YEARS ODD
MAIN |
| 2 | half Term | |
| 3 | or other school holidays? | |
| 4 | not applicable | |
- APPLIES IF AGE=3-14** Child didn't attend nursery school)
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend infant's school
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend primary school))
AND CHATT NE 6)

77. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above
None of the above

UK

**CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN**

**UK
OD
YEARS ODD
MAIN**

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. **SCHM04**
(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...
- | | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1 | work-based Training for Young People | {blanked for >25 and NI} | UK
EQ
RUNNING
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT |
| 2 | new Deal | {blanked for under 18} | |
| 3 | work based learning for Adults / Training for Work | {blanked in NI} | |
| 10 | job Skills | {NI ONLY} | |
| 15 | worktrack | {NI ONLY} | |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme | | |
| 66 | or none of these? | | |
| 97 | just 16 and non-response this time | | |

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. **NDTYPE4**
(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>
- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | new Deal for Disabled People? | | UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT |
| 3 | new Deal for Lone Parents? | {blank for non-lone parents} | |
| 4 | new Deal for Young People? | {blank for >24} | |
| 5 | new Deal for 25+? | {blank for <25} | |
| 6 | new Deal for 50+? | {blank for <50} | |
| 7 | new Deal for Partners? | | |
| 8 | or none of the above? | | |
| 9 | don't know | | |

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. **NEWDEA4**
Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).
- | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|--|
| 1 | still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews | | UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE ONLY
RUNNING
PROMPT |
| 3 | working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector | | |
| 4 | working for the voluntary sector | {blanked for those | |
| 5 | working for an environmental task force | {not 18-24} | |
| 6 | in full time study on an approved course | | |
| 7 | receiving help setting up as self-employed | | |
| 8 | basic Employment Training (BET) | {blanked for those | |
| 9 | education and Training Opportunities (ETO) | {not 25+} | |
| 19 | on the Follow Through scheme? | | |
| 97 | don't know | | |

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2

'New deal'

82. **TECLEC4**
May I just check, was that...
- | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| 1 | a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales | GB
EQ
FORCED |
| 2 | a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC) | |
| 3 | or was it some other scheme? | |

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)

OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING** **UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
Did you [ReITxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

Not on government training scheme in GB

OR (TECLEC4=3)

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY** **UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. **OWNBUS** **UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. **RELBUS** **UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. **EVERWK** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

OR (YTETJB=2)

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR**
Which year did you leave your last paid job?
UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)
91. **LEFTM**
Which month in that year did you leave?
UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)
92. **LEFTW**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no
UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. **ISTATE**
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work
UK
EQ
- If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...
- If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]
- IF NEWDEA4=7
[setting up in self employment]
- In all other cases in main routing
[on your government scheme]
- MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**
i.e.
IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. **INDD** **UK**
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
 ① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**
EQ
 ① - enter a title for the industry

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**
EQ
And was that...
- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
 - 2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03**

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (Ⓜ check it is not sector code 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (Ⓜ check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Ⓜ - Enter job title

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

Ⓜ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB** **UK
EQ**
 ①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT)
 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
 3 both changed
 5 only industry changed
 7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?
 1 employee
 2 self-employed
 3 government scheme
 4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE** **UK
EQ**
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** **UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)**
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...
- 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
 - 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
 - 3 running a business or a professional practice?
 - 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
 - 5 working for yourself?
 - 6 a sub-contractor?
 - 7 or doing free-lance work?
 - 8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **NITAX** **UK
EQ**
Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?
- 1 Pay own NI and Tax
 - 2 National Insurance or tax but not both
 - 3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

105. **HWLNG** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...
- ①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.
- 1 less than 3 months
 - 2 or three months or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

106. **FIFSAL** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it...
- ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.
- 1 less than half of your salary
 - 2 or half of your salary or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
- ① Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
 - animals
 - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MANAGE** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 manager
 2 foreman / supervisor
 3 not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109. **MPNE02** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250-499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
 2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

111. **MPNS02** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250 – 499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

112. **ONETEN** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
May I just check what the exact number was?
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
 OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

113. **OMCONT**
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?
 1 yes
 2 no
- UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EVERY TWO YRS
 2004, 2006, ETC**
- APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**
 i.e.
 IF SECTOR = 1 Private firm or business or a limited company
 SECTRO = 1 Plc
 AND MANAGE = 1 Employee: manager
 OR STAT = 2 Self-employed
114. **OMROLE**
Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?
 1 yes
 2 no
- UK
 AJ
 MAIN
 EVERY TWO YRS
 2004, 2006, ETC**
- APPLIES IF OMCOUNT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**
115. **NOCUST**
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?
 1 one
 2 more than one
 3 don't know
- UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN**
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**
116. **PREMPA**
Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?
 ① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')
 1 yes
 2 no
- UK
 AJ**
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**
117. **WHYSE**
May I just check, why did you become self-employed?
 ① code main reasons (up to 4)
 1 to be independent / a change.
 2 wanted more money.
 3 for better conditions of work.
 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
 6 saw the demand / market.
 7 joined the family business.
 8 nature of the occupation.
 9 no jobs available (locally).
 10 made redundant.
 11 other reasons.
 12 no reason given.
- UK
 AJ
 PROMPT AS
 NECESSARY**
- APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119. **YPTJOB**

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **PTNCRE7**

May I just ask, was this because

- 1 suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
- 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

**UK
JS
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

**MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

121. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK
AJ
OD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

122. **YPTCIA**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3

OR YNOTFT=4

OR YNOTFT=6

Wanted to spend more time with their family

Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

Some other reason

**UK
AJ
OD
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

permanent/temporary employment

123. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK= -9))

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,
8, 9, or 19))

Employee with current job

Question not asked

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

124. **JOBTMP**

① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to
JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **WHYTMP6**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 you could not find a permanent job?
- 4 you did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

126. **TEMLN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

127. **CONMPY**

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

**UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT
(unless job changes)**

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

128. **CONSEY**

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

**UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

(unless job changes)

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)

Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

129. **COMMON**

And which month was that?

**UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

(unless job changes)

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

130. **HOWGET**

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
HOWGET**

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

AND CONYRLES<=1

Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less

AND (CONMLES<12)

Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

131. **TMPCON**

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

132. **TMPPAY**

Were you being paid for that work...

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK
WINTER**

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

133. **REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

134. **REDYLF** **UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?
 1 you were dismissed
 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
 4 you resigned
 5 you gave up work for health reasons
 6 you took early retirement
 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)
 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
 9 you left for some other reason

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months
 OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

135. **REDYRS** **UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT**
May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...
 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
 2 some other personal or family reason?

APPLIES IF REDYLF=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

136. **REDANY** **UK
EQ**
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.
 APPLIES IF ((REDYLF=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
 AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
 OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

137. **REDSTAT** **UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**
In that job were you...
 1 working as an employee?
 2 self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.
 APPLIES IF ((REDYLF=2) Made redundant
 AND (MLESS<4) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
 OR ((REDYLF=2) Made redundant
 AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
 OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

138. **REDCLOS** **UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT
APPLIES**
Did you leave because your employer was...
 1 closing down?
 2 or cutting back on staff?
 3 or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

139. **REDP** **UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**
Did you receive...
 1 redundancy pay?
 2 pay in lieu of notice?
 3 or some other kind of payment?
 4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

140. **REDIND** **UK
EQ**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

141. **REDOCC** **UK
EQ**
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

142. **REDSUPV** **UK
EQ**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

143. **REDMNGE** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 manager
 2 foreman/supervisor
 3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. **RDMPNO2** UK
EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 Don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250-499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

145. **REDSOLO** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
 2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

146. **REDMPN2** UK
EQ
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250-499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

147. **RDINDD** UK
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?
 ① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

148. **RDINDT** UK
EQ
 ① Enter a title for the industry

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

149. **RDOCCT** UK
EQ
What was your main job at that time?
 ① Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

150. **RDOCOD**

What did you mainly do in that job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

151. **HOME** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
(In your main job) do you work mainly...
 1 in your own home
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.
 IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
 OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

152. **EVHM98** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.
 IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

153. **HOMED** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT
(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base?
 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.
 APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

154. **TELEQA** UK
AJ
MAIN
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.
 APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
 OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

155. **TELEQB** UK
AJ
MAIN
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

156. **ATFROM** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
Do you work...
 1 for your family business
 2 for an outside firm or organisation
 3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

157. **SMESIT** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
Do you...
 1 own or rent a business
 2 have a live-in job
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

158. **WKTOWN** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
 ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area
 (e.g. place within borough)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

159. **WKCTY** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
And which county/city is that in?
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

160. **WKPL99** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

161. **WKABRC** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

162. **DRIVL** **UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
163. **DRFP** **UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
Is it for a full or provisional licence?
 ① Take highest licence only
 1 full Licence
 2 provisional licence
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
164. **DLTYP** **UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?
 1 car (manual)
 2 car (automatic only)
 3 both Car and Motorcycle
 4 motorcycle
 5 car with appropriate adaptations
 6 moped (only)
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
165. **TRLEAVE** **UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**
166. **TREFEMP** **UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**
167. **TREFT** **UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD
What sort of transport difficulties were these?
 1 too far
 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
 3 unable to drive
 4 cost of fuel
 5 lack of parking facilities
 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
 7 inadequate public transport
 8 cost of using public transport
 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
 10 personal safety concerns
 11 other
- APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

168. **TDIFEMP**
Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?
 1 yes
 2 no
- UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
 i.e.
 EVERWK=RESPONSE

169. **TRDSAME**
Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?
 1 yes
 2 no
- UK**
OD(EYRS)
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

170. **TDIFT(1-6)**
What sort of transport difficulties were these?
 1 too far
 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
 3 unable to drive
 4 cost of fuel
 5 lack of parking facilities
 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
 7 inadequate public transport
 8 cost of using public transport
 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
 10 personal safety concerns
 11 other
- UK**
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

171. **TRVTME**
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?
 ① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)
- UK**
OD EVERY YR
AND EQ W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH
A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home
 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
 environmental task force, assisted self employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

172. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**UK
OD EVERY YR
AND EQ, W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009,ETC
CODE MAIN
METHOD ONLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

173. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**UK
OD EVERY YR
AND EQ, W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

174. **ACTWKDY**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

175. **ILLWK**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

176. **ILLDAYS**

Which days were they?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL DAYS
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

177. **EVEROT**

**UK
EQ**

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- 1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

178. **TOTUS1**

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your
(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

179. **USUHR**

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. **POTHR**

**UK
EQ**

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. **UOTHR**

**UK
EQ**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

183. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

184. **ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185. **ACTPOT**

UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ
EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **ACTUOT**

UK

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

188. **YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave

5 other leave/holiday

6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

9 ended job and did not start new one that week

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

14 other reasons

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

189. **MATLVE** **UK
AJ
CODE ONE
ONLY
MAIN**
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
 3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave
 AND SEX=2) Female

190. **YMORE** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending
 Sunday the [date]?*
 1 variable hours worked
 2 overtime
 3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week
 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work
training
 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme
 AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND
 TOTUS1<TOTAC1)
 OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND
 TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

191. **VARYHR** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
 AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked
 AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time
 AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training
 OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme
 OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
 OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

192. **SHFTWK99**

① For 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

193. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK
AJ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

194. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

**UK
AJ
OD
CODE UP
TO 3
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

195. **LSSOTH**

Was this time you took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

- ① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)
- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

- APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
- AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

196. **DAYSPP**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**UK
AJ
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

197. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**UK
AJ
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

198. **EVENG**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...

- 1 half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening)

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 2)

Normal work pattern involves working during the evening

199. **NIGHT**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...

- 1 half or more of the total time you worked was at night
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night)

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 3)

Normal work pattern involves working at night

200. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

201. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

202. **EVNGHT**

(Do you ever work) at night ?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

203. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

**UK
AJ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

204. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays did you work?"

- 1 two or more
- 2 one
- 3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)

205. **SUNDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays did you work?"

- 1 two or more
- 2 one
- 3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

206. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

208. **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

209. **HOLS** **UK
OD
MAIN**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
 (Please exclude public holidays.)
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
 IF (WRKING=1
 OR JBAWAY=1
 OR NEWDEA4=3
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Subsidised employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employee
210. **BHOLCHK** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
 ① Interviewer check
 We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays
 apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])
 Is this correct?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
 IF (WRKING=1
 OR JBAWAY=1
 OR NEWDEA4=3
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Subsidised employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employee
211. **BHOLCOR** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
 ① Interviewer check
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern
 Bank holiday applying to respondent
 1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
 5 Don't Know
- APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**
212. **BANK** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during
 the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive)?*
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
 IF (WRKING=1
 OR JBAWAY=1
 OR NEWDEA4=3
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Subsidised employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employee

213. **BNKHOL** UK
OD
MAIN
CODE UP
TO ELEVEN
YEARS ODD
On which of the following days did you work...
- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotland)?
 - 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland)?
 - 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)?
 - 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)?
 - 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)?
 - 6 Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apr 2007)?
 - 7 Good Friday (Fri 6 Apr 2007)?
 - 8 St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)?
 - 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)?
 - 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)?
 - 11 Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)?
 - 12 Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

214. **BNKHOLF** UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD
*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period
1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?*

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

215. **BHPAID** UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD
Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
- 1 yes
 - 2 no
 - 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

216. **BHNOTA** UK
OD
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
YEARS ODD
 IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic
rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*
- 1 all of them?
 - 2 some of them ?
 - 3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your
basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

217. **BHNOTB** UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD
*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were
you paid at least your basic rate ?*
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

218. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2**

**UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219. **UNION**

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

220. **TUPRES**

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221. **TUCOV**

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

222. **SECJOB**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
FOR CURRENT
JOBS ONLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **Y2JOB**

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

224. **INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225. **INDT2**

① Enter a title for industry of second job

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **OCCT2** **UK**
EQ
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
 ① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

227. **OCCD2** **UK**
EQ
What did you mainly do in your second job?
 ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. **RECJB2** **UK**
EQ
 ① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (**INDD2 or INDT2**) or occupation (**OCCD2 or OCCT2**)
- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | neither industry nor occupation changed at all |
| 3 | both changed |
| 5 | only industry changed |
| 7 | only occupation changed |
| 9 | no second job last wave |

employed/self-employed

229. **STAT2** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT
In your second job were you...
- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | working as an employee |
| 2 | or were you self-employed |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

230. **JOBTP2** **UK**
EQ
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...
- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | a permanent job |
| 2 | or was there some way that it was not permanent? |

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

231. **JOBTMP2**

In what way was the job not permanent – was it...

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTP2) and stress the first clause

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

232. **SUPVIS2**

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

① Do not include people who only supervise:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

233. **MANAG2**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

234. **MPNES02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

235. **SOLO2**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

236. **MPNSS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

237. **ACTHR2**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238. **HOME2** **UK**
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
(In your second job) Do you work mainly...
 1 in your own home
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. **HOMED2** **UK**
AJ
MAIN
(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
 1 in your own home
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base?
 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
 IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

240. **TELQA2** **UK**
AJ
MAIN
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.
 IF (HOME2=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
 OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. **TELQB2** **UK**
AJ
MAIN
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242. **ATFRM2**

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

243. **SMEST2**

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244. **WKTOW2**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

245. **WKCTY2**

And which county/city is that in?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246. **DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

247. **ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

248. **LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

**UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
3 REASONS
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249. **PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

250. **LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM=6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

251. **UNDEMP**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

252. **UNDHRS**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM=5)

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for additional job

253. **UNDY98**

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254. **UNWYMN**

**UK
EQ**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

255. **UNDST**

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

256. **UNDNST**

**UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

257. **UNDSKHR**

**UK
EQ**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee

258. **UNDABL** UK
EQ
Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

259. **EXTHRS** UK
EQ
(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?
 1 must complete education or training
 2 looking after family / home
 3 health problems
 4 other reason
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

260. **EXTOTH** UK
AJ
MAIN
 ⊕Record other reasons
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

261. **LESPAY2** UK
EQ
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

262. **LESPAY3** UK
EQ
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

263. **OVHRS** UK
EQ
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?
 97 = 97 or more
 99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

264. **OVST** UK
EQ
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

265. **OVNST** **UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?
 1 must complete education or training
 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
 3 are looking after your family/home
 4 have health problems
 5 other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

266. **OVSKHR** **UK
EQ**
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
 THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

267. **OVABL** **UK
EQ**
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
 THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

268. **LOOK4** **UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.
 IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

269. **LKYT4** **UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
 AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

270. **WAIT** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

271. **JOBSEG** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
And will you be starting your new job...
 1 within three months or
 2 more than three months?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

272. **LIKEWK** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

273. **NOLOWA** UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks
 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
 2 student?
 3 looking after the family/home?
 4 temporarily sick or injured?
 5 long-term sick or disabled?
 6 believes no job available?
 7 not yet started looking?
 8 doesn't need employment?
 9 retired from paid work?
 10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

274. **NOLWM** **UK**
EQ
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EUROSTAT
- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
 - 2 student
 - 3 looking after the family/home
 - 4 temporarily sick or injured
 - 5 long-term sick or disabled
 - 6 believes no job available
 - 7 not yet started looking
 - 8 doesn't need employment
 - 9 retired from paid work
 - 10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

275. **NOLWF** **UK**
OD
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because EUROSTAT
- 1 you were caring for children below school age
 - 2 you were caring for other children
 - 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
 - 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME).

276. **NWNCRE** **UK**
OD
May I just check, is this because suitable care services **CODE ALL THAT**
- 1 are not available or affordable? **APPLY**
 - 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? EUROSTAT
 - 3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

277. **LKSELA** **UK**
EQ
Were you looking for work... EUROSTAT
- 1 as an employee
 - 2 or as self-employed?
 - 3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

OR ((LOOK4=1)

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

Not waiting to start work in ref wk

278. **LKSELC** **UK**
EQ
Will you be working ... EUROSTAT
- 1 as an employee
 - 2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

279. **LKFTP A** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Were you looking for...
 1 full-time
 2 or part-time (work)?
 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

280. **LKFTP C** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Will you be working...
 1 full-time
 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

281. **AXPA** UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTP A=1 (seeking FT work)

282. **AXPB** UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTP C=1 (will be working FT)

283. **AXFA** UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTP A=2 (was seeking PT work)

284. **AXFB** UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTP C=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

285. **METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
ⓐ If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1))

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=1)

Seeking work as employee

OR (LKSELC=1))

Will be working as employee

OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

286. **MAINME**

ⓐ Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

287. **INETME**

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

288. **METHSE**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2)	Seeking work as self employee
OR (LKSELC=2))	Will be working as self employee

289. **MAINMS**

① Main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

290. **METHAL**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

291. **MAINMA**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

292. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

293. **START**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)
OR (JBAWAY=3)

Not seeking work but would like a job
Waiting to start work in ref wk

OR (WAIT=1)
OR (DIFJOB=1)

Waiting to start work
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

294. **YSTART**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

**UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. **YSTRTF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

296. **FUTWK**

Do you think you will work in the future?

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't know / Can't say

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1
AND START=2)

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks

OR (LOOK4=2
AND (WAIT=2)

Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

297. **FWKWEN**

When do you think this might be...

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

298. **LKTIMA**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR ((LOOK4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

299. **LKTIMB**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)

OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

300. **BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far
Time taken to find job
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start
work/scheme in ref wk
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away
from college/training centre in ref wk

301. **BEFORF**

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

302. STTBEN

I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

**UK
EQ
CODE1 TO
CONTINUE**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

303. BENFTS

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

304. TPBEN03[1-9]

Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?

2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?

3 Sickness or Disability benefits?

4 State Pension?

5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?

6 Child benefit?

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?

8 Tax credits?

9 Other?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

i.e.

BENFTS=1

305. UNEMBN[1-2]

In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

306. **JSATYP**

Was your Job seeker's Allowance...

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

307. **JSADUR**

...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e. TPBEN03=1

308. **INCSUP**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)

i.e. TPBEN03=2

309. **SKDSBN3[1-7]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Incapacity Benefit?
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance?
- 7 Disability Living Allowance?
- 8 Attendance Allowance?
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=3

310. **PENBEN3[1-4]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS

i.e. TPBEN03=4

311. **FAMILY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Guardian's Allowance?
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS

i.e. TPBEN03=5

312. **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Benefit?

GB
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=7

313. **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

NI
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
ONE ONLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=7

314. **NTAXCRD5**

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

315. **CCTC5**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

316. OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

317. OYSIND

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. OYINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319. OYINDT

① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

320. OYSOCC

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

321. OYOCCT

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

① Enter job title

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

322. **OYOCCD**

What did you mainly do in that job?

① - Check special qualifications/training

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

323. **OYSTAT**

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

324. **OYSUPVI**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

① Do not include people who only supervise:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

325. **OYMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

326. **OYMPE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

327. **OYSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

328. **OYMPS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

329. **OYFTPT**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

330. QUALCH5

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from an apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

331. QUALS6

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

332. QLSTYR6

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccaulaureate
- 13 International Baccaulaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications
- 31 None in the last 12 months

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

333. TYPQUL

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

1. work-related qualification
2. a professional or vocational qualification
3. a foreign qualification
4. None of these

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

334. OTHQU

And is it a ...

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification
2. HGV/forklift licence
3. Computers/IT qualification
4. First aid qualification
5. None of these

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

335. **OTHQAL**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...

① Type a brief description of the qualification

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5

336. **DEGREE7**

Do you / Does he/she have...

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 a first degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate member of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

337. **HIGHO**

Was your higher degree...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)

338. **OTHDEG**

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

Please write a brief description of the type of degree

① Enter a text of at most 225 characters

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other)

339. **SUBJCT**

① Enter subject title of highest qualification

UK
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

340. **SINCOM**

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

- 1 single subject
- 2 a combined subject in one subject area
- 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

341. **SNGDEG**

① Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

UK
EQ

342. **CMBDEG**

① Enter subjects of combined subject degree

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

343. **CMBMAIN**

① Probe main subject area studied in qualification (.....)

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

**UK
EQ
CODE 1
ONLY**

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

344. **DEGCLS7**

What class was your (first) degree?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

345. **TEACH4**

Was your teaching qualification for...

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- 4 Key stage 2?
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- 7 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

346. **NUMAL**

Do you have...

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

347. **NUMAS**

Do you have...

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

348. **TYPHST**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

- 1 Access level?
- 2 Intermediate 1?
- 3 Intermediate 2?
- 4 Higher?
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

349. **ADVHST**

Do you have...

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 Don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

350. **HST**

Do you have..

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?
- 3 Don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2

351. **WLSHBC**

Is your Welsh bacculaureate

- 1 at the intermediate level
- 2 or advanced level?
- 3 don't know.

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh bacculaureate)

352. **QGCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C?
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
- 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)

OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

353. **GCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above / O Grades C or above?
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

354. **NUMOL5**

You mentioned that you have passes at

- (GCSE Grade C or higher)*
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

How many passes do you have at this level?

- 1 fewer than five
- 2 or five or more
- 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

355. **NUMOL5O**

Can I just check, do you have

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

356. **NUMOL5F**

Can I just check, do you have

- 1 five to seven
- 2 eight or more
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

357. **BTEC7**

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

- 1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)?
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

358. **BTECOTH**

And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]...

- 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.

359. **SCTVEC**

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

- 1 higher level (Level 4)?
- 2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

360. **SCTVECO**

And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?

- 1 full National Certificate (level 3)
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)
- 4 modules towards a National Certificate
- 5 don't know

UK

**EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4

361. **RSA**

Is your highest RSA / OCR...

- 1 a higher diploma?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 3 a diploma?
- 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK

**EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

362. **RSAO**

And do you have any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ?

- 1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 2 a diploma
- 3 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)
- 4 don't know

UK

**EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3

363. **CANDG**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK

**EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

364. **CANDGO**

And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?

- 1 craft/part 2
- 2 foundation/part 1
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2

365. **QGNVQ**

Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 15)

366. **GNVQ4**

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part on foundation level?
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT**

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

367. **GNVQ40**

And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?

- 1
- 2 full intermediate level
- 3 part one intermediate level
- 4 full foundation level
- 5 part on foundation level
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

368. **NVQSVQ**

Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 14)

369. **NVQLEV**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

370. **NVQUN**

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)
OR (QUALS6 = 14)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

371. **QALPL99**

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it done...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE**

372. **QLPLO99**

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

373. **VOCQPL**

May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

374. VCQPLO

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

375. YERQAL1

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications
AND QUALS6=RESPONSE

376. YERQAL2

Do not read out

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as an age

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

377. YERQAL3

Do not read out

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as a year

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

378. SUBJQ

What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

379. SUBCODE

Ⓜ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

380. **QULNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

381. **QULFUT**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

382. **QULADV**

Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- 3 direct to university/college
- 4 library
- 5 community education centre
- 6 local Careers company
- 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 8 work or employer
- 9 other response

**WALES
OD
MAIN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

383. **CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

384. **CARADV2**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

385. QULHI4

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT**

386. OTHIGH

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

1. work-related qualification?
2. a professional qualification ?
3. a foreign qualification?
4. None of these

APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

387. OTHIQU

And is it a ...

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
2. HGV/forklift licence?
3. Computers/IT qualification?
4. First aid qualification?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

388. **DEGNOW**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

389. **HGHNOW**

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

UK
AJ
OD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

390. **TECNOW**

What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

391. **SCNOW**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
- 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

392. **GNVNOW4**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

393. **RSANOW**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level?
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
- 3 diploma level?
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

394. **CGNOW**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

395. **HSTNOW**

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

396. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

① Type a brief description of the qualification.
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ
UK
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

397. **NVQKN2**

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

398. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

399. **NVQUN2**

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't Know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

400. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4, OR 5
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2
OR CGNOW=1 or 2
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification
Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

401. **CURCODE**

Ⓜ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

Press the space bar for the coding frame

402. **FNDNAME**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

UK
EQ

Ⓜ Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

403. **ENROLL**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

Ⓜ Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

404. **ATTEND**

And are you...

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

405. **COURSE**

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
 - 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
 - 3 sandwich course
 - 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
 - 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
 - 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
 - 7 on an Open College course
 - 8 on an Open University course
 - 9 any other correspondence course
 - 10 any other self / open learning course
- (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

educational institution attended

406. **EDINS**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

GB
JM
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

407. **EDAGE**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

① Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

apprenticeships

408. **APPR4**

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?

① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)

and 'trade' apprenticeships

1 yes (completed)

2 yes (still doing)

3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one

4 no

**UK
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

Number of years or never had FT education

In FT education but not at school

409. **APPSAM**

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1 yes

2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

410. **APPIND**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

**UK
EQ**

411. **APPINT**

① Enter a title for the industry

UK
EQ

Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

412. **MODAPP4**

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 4 no
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE
ONLY

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

413. **ED13WK**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

i.e.

IF (((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school

414. **ED4WK**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

415. **FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
No unpaid work for relative
Not still in FT education
In FT education but not at school

OR (RELBUS=2))
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

416. **FUTUR4**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

417. **ED1FUT**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

418. **JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

419. **NEWQUL**

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

420. **NVQSAM**

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

OR (QULHI4=14))

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

421. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then

(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

UK
AJ
MAIN

In all other cases in main routing

(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQSAM=2)

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

OR (NVQKN2=2))

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

422. **NVQHI**

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

423. **SAMQUL**

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI4 NE 14
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

424. **DIFQUL4**

What qualification is it?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 Do not use
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 Do not use
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)
- 30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

425. **DEGQUL**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

426. **HGHQUL**

Are you studying for

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

427. **TECQUL**

Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

428. **SCQUL**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

429. **GNVQUL5**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation level?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

430. **RSAQUL**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

431. **CGQUL**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

432. **HSTQUL**

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

433. **TRNOPP**

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

434. **JOBTRN**

Was (Is) that training...

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

site of training

435. **TRSITE7**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

**GB
AJ
JM
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

436. **TRATIR7**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

**NI
AJ
JM
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

437. **TRNFEE**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB
JM
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

438. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**NI
JM
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

439. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK
AJ
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

440. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

441. TRHR93

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?
97 or more=97*

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

442. TRONJB

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?
97 or more=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

UK
AJ
MAIN

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters.
The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

443. TAUTQ7

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

*During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead
to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION
(QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS**

444. **NFE1**

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
3. Seminars or workshops?
4. Guided on the job training?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

445. **NTINF7**

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

Education in past 4 weeks

446. **TAUT4**

*Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

IF TAUTQ7=1

Been on taught course leading to qualification

OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4

Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT

447. **T4HRS**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

① Record total time spent in taught activity.
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT

448. **T4SUBJ**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT

449. **T4CODE**

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

① Code first that applies
Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT

450. **T4PURP**

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

① Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'
1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
RUNNING
PROMPT

451. **T4WORK**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

452. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e.

IF (AGE>15
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

453. **LEISHRS**

Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

① Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

UK
MAIN
EQ

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

454. **HPRMB**

UK
EQ

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

① Enter 1 to continue

- 1 continue
- 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

455. **LNLIM**

UK
EQ

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

456. **LIMITK**

UK
EQ

Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (LNLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work
for own or relatives business)**

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK i.e.

IF (LNLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

457. **LIMITA**

UK
EQ

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.

IF (LNLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

458. HEAL

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

459. LERND

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

460. HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
- 2 ...legs or feet
- 3 ...back or neck
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- 5 difficulty in hearing
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
- 11 diabetes
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- 13 epilepsy
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

461. **HEALIM** **UK**
Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. **EQ**
- 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

462. **HEALYR** **UK**
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **EQ**
- 1 yes **W1F**
 2 no **PERSONAL**

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
 OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
 OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

463. **HEALPB** **UK**
...and what were those health problems or disabilities? **EQ**
- ① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past **W1**
- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **PERSONAL**
 your arms or hands? **CODE ALL**
- 2 ...legs or feet? **THAT APPLY**
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

464. **LERNDB** **UK**
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability? **EQ**
- 1 learning difficulty **ASK OR RECORD**
 2 learning disability
 3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

470. GOBACK

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

- ① Paid work of any kind
- 1 still off paid work
 - 2 expects never to do paid work again
 - 3 same day
 - 4 the day after the accident
 - 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
 - 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
 - 7 on the 4th day after the accident
 - 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
 - 9 don't know

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

471. TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,
Please enter the number of weeks or months.

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

472. TIMECODE

① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

473. TYPINJ

(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?

- ① Choose one code that best describes the injury
1. Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
 2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
 3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
 4. Strain/ sprain
 5. Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
 6. Lacerations/ open wounds
 7. Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
 8. Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
 9. Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
 10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
 11. Other type of injury
 12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

474. SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

1. Fingers or thumbs
2. Toes
3. Wrist or ankle
4. Other bones in hand or foot
5. Other bones in arm or leg
6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7. or other bones

**UK
JM
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

475. **SITEDI**

Which joints were dislocated?

1. Shoulder
2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
3. Hip
4. Knee
5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6. or spine

**UK
JM
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

476. **SIGHT**

Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent?

1. Temporary
2. Permanent

**UK
JM
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

477. **SIGHTL**

For how long was your sight impaired?

1. up to 5 minutes
2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
3. from 1-24 hours
4. from 1-7 days
5. more than a week

**UK
JM
EUROSTAT
MAIN**

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

478. **ACCURH¹**

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you...

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3. Need resuscitation?
4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5. Not experience any of the above

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

479. **UNCONC**

How long were you unconscious?

1. momentarily (for a few seconds)
2. less than 1 minute
3. 1-5 minutes
4. more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour
5. more than 1 hour

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

¹ INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

480. **ACCKIND**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

CODE ONE ONLY

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. hit by a moving vehicle
4. hit something fixed or stationary
5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
7. fell from a height
8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
11. exposed to fire
12. exposed to an explosion
13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
14. injured by an animal
15. physically assaulted by a person
16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

481. **ILLWRK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

- | | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR EVERWK=1 | Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes |

482. **NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

① State the number of illnesses

For 8 or more illnesses – code 8

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

MAIN

UK

MAIN

JM

EUROSTAT

CODE ONE

ONLY

UK

MAIN

JM

EUROSTAT

UK

MAIN

JM

EUROSTAT

ASK OR

RECORD

483. TYPILL

How would you describe this illness?

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

UK
MAIN
JM
CODE ONE
ONLY
EUROSTAT
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

484. AWARE

When were you first aware of this illness?

① Please confirm the year and month

- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

485. TMEOFF

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1

AND

(WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR ((X<1) OR

((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND

(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))

Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

486. **WCHJB3**

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

487. **WIND**

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

488. **WINDT**

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

489. **WOOCT**

What was your job?

ENTER JOB TITLE

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

490. **WOCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

491. **REASOFF**

(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of...

1. an illness caused or made worse by work
2. or for some other reason?

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND

Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

492. **NOBACK**

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes
2. No

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

493. **ILLIM**

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either at work or outside work.....

1. considerably
2. to some extent
3. not at all?

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

494. **ExposA**

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to ..

1. harassment or bullying?
2. violence or the threat of violence?
3. time pressures or overloaded with work?
4. None of these

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

495. **ExposAM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

1. harassment or bullying
2. violence or the threat of violence
3. time pressures or overload of work

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

496. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to ..

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?
2. noise or vibration?
3. difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?
5. None of these

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

497. **ExposBM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?
2. noise or vibration?
3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

498. INCNOW

Do you want to ask [ReITxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**UK
EQ
W1
W5
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

499. PAYINTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1 TO
CONTINUE**

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

500. GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

501. **GRSEXP**

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount = Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

502. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)

OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay

Gross pay – how much do you expect

503. **BANDG**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)

OR (GRSEXP= 99998)

What was gross pay – DK

Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

504. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)

OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay

What was gross pay – refusal

505. **USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

Amount = Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

**UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)
 AND (GRSPRD NE 52)
 AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives
 Pay period not one year
 What was gross pay – refusal

506. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

① Probe if necessary
 Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99997 =same as GROSS
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

**UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5
 EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
 OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme
 Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

507. **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

1 one week
 2 two weeks
 3 three weeks
 4 four weeks
 5 calendar month
 7 two calendar months
 8 eight times a year
 9 nine times a year
 10 ten times a year
 13 three months/13 weeks
 26 six months/26 weeks
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 less than one week
 95 one off/lump sum
 97 none of these

**UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

508. **BANDN**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
 Amount=Pounds

**UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

i.e.

**APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
 OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)**

509. **USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

510. **USUNPAY**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?

Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99997 =Same as GROSS
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

511. **INCCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

512. **YVARY99**

Why does your pay vary?

- 1 number of hours/days of work vary
- 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
- 3 number of hours of overtime varies
- 4 other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

513. **YPAYL**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

- 1 absence from work through illness
- 2 worked less overtime than usual
- 3 annual leave
- 4 bank holiday
- 5 worked less hours for other reason
- 6 maternity pay
- 7 other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

514. **PAYSSP**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

515. YPAYM

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

516. ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

517. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

518. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

519. **HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5**

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

520. **HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence

- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
INTERVIEWER
PROBE IF
NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

521. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

522. **USESPL**

① Please record if any documentation was used to

Check income details

- 1 pay slip
- 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999**

gross income (2nd job)

523. **SECSTA**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)

AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)

AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)

AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

524. **SECGRO**

What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

- ① Probe if necessary
accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)

AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)

AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)

AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

525. **SECGA**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

526. **SECEX**

How much do you expect to be paid?

- Amount = Pounds
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

527. **SECGB**

What period will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

528. **BANDG2**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount = Pounds

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

529. **SECTET**

(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

① Interviewer probe if necessary

Amount =Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

530. **SCNTGA**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1
W5

APPLIES IF SECTET>=1 AND SECTET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

531. **SECCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1
W5

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

532. **BANDN2**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

533. **HOURLY2**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
WAVES 1, 5

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

534. **HRRATE2**

What is your (basic hourly rate)

Amount in pounds and pence

£995 or more = 995

Don't know = 998

Refusal = 999

UK
EQ
W1 + W5
PROBE IF
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

535.IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI
EQ
W1
FORCED

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

536. **HIHNUM**

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

537. **JNTELDA**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

538. **JNTELDB**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

539. **HRPCHECK**

① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]
Enter 1 to continue

UK
EQ

INDEX

A

ACCDNT	115
ACCKIND	118
ACTHR	45
ACTHR2	62
ACTPOT	46
ACTUOT	46
ACTWKDY	43
ADDJOB	65
ADVHST	89
AGE	7
APPIND	101
APPINT	102
APPR4	101
APPSAM	101
ATFRM2	64
ATFROM	39
ATTEND	100
AWARE	119
AXFA	72
AXFB	72
AXPA	72
AXPB	72

B

BANDG	123
BANDG2	129
BANDN	124
BANDN2	130
BANK	55
BEFOR	78
BEFORF	78
BENFTS	79
BHNOTA	56
BHNOTB	56
BHNOTC	57
BHOLCHK	55
BHOLCOR	55
BHPAID	56
BNKHOL	56
BNKHOLF	56
BONCMP	126
BTEC7	90
BTECOTH	91

C

CAMEYR	11
CANDG	91
CANDGO	92
CARADV	95
CARADV2	95
CASHFUL	17
CASHTIM	17
CCTC5	81
CGNOW	98
CGQUL	106

CHATT5	18
CHINF	18
CHKST	6
CHPEO	19
CHPRI	18
CMBDEG	87
CMBMAIN	88
CONMON	32
CONMPY	32
CONSEY	32
COTH	19
COURSE	100
CRY01	11
CRYO	11
CRYSPEC	11
CTRM	18
CURCODE	99
CURSUB	99
CYMR	12
CYMS	12
CYMSF	12
CYMU	12
CYMW	12

D

DAYSPZ	50
DEGCLS7	88
DEGNOW	97
DEGQUL	105
DEGREE4	87
DIFJOB	65
DIFQUL4	105
DLTYP	40
DRFP	40
DRIVL	40
DTEOFBTH	6

E

ED13WK	102
ED1FUT	103
ED4WK	102
EDAGE	101
EDINS	100
ENROLL	99
ERNCM01	126
ERNFILT	126
ETH01	13
ETHAS	13
ETHBL	13
ETHMX	13
ETHO2	14
ETHOTH	13
ETHWH	13
EVDAY	52
EVENG	51
EVEROT	44
EVERWK	22
EVEVE	52
EVHM98	38
EVNGHT	53

EVSAT	54
EVSUN	54
EXPOSA	121
EXPOSAM	121
EXPOSB	121
EXPOSBM	121
EXTHRS	68
EXTOTH	68

F

FAMLY03[1-3]	81
FEEIR	108
FIFSAL	27
FLEX9D	50
FNDNAME	99
FSTNME	6
FTPTWK	30
FURN	9
FUTUR13	103
FUTUR4	103
FUTWK	76
FWKWEN	76

G

GCSE4	90
GNVNOW4	97
GNVQ4	92
GNVQUL5	106
GOBACK	116
GROSS99	122
GRSEXP	123
GRSPRD	123

H

HALLRES	7
HEAL	113
HEALIM	114, 121
HEALPB	114
HEALTH	113
HEALYL	115
HEALYR	114
HGHNOW	97
HGHQUL	106
HH1	8
HIGHO	87
HIHNUM	132
HOLS	55
HOME	38
HOME2	63
HOMED	38
HOMED2	63
HOURLY	127
HOURLY2	130
HOWGET	33
HPRMB	112
HRPCHECK	132
HRPID	8

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

HRRATE	127
HRRATE2	130
HSNGGB(1-2)	81
HSNGNI(1-2)	81
HST	89
HSTNOW	98
HSTQUL	107
HWLNG	27

I

ILLDAYS	43
ILLWK	43
ILLWRK	118
INCCHK	125
INCNOW	122
INCSUP	80
INDD	24
INDD2	59
INDT	24
INDT2	59
INETME	73
IEND2	131
ISTATE	23

J

JBAWAY	22
JNTElda	132
JNTEldb	132
JOBbeg	70
JOBED	103
JOBtmp	31
JOBtmp2	61
JOBtrn	107
JOBtyp	31
JOBtyp2	60
JSADUR	80
JSATYP	80

L

LANG	14
LANGD1	14
LANGD2	14
LEFTM	23
LEFTW	23
LEFTYR	23
LEISCL	111
LEISHRS	111
LERND	113
LERNDB	114
LESPAY	66
LESPAY2	68
LESPAY3	68
LIKEWK	70
LIMITA	112
LIMITK	112
LIVWTH	7
LKFTPA	72
LKFTPC	72
LKSELA	71

LKSELC	71
LKTIMA	77
LKTIMB	77
LKYT4	69
LLORD	9
LNLIM	112
LOOK4	69
LOOKM	65
LSSOTH	50

M

M3AREA	16
M3CRY	15
M3CRYO	15
M3CRYSPEC	15
M3CTY	16
M3RESC	16
MAINDRV	10
MAINMA	75
MAINME	73
MAINMS	74
MANAG2	61
MANAGE	28
MARCHK	7
MATLVE	48
METHAL	74
METHM	75
METHMP	73
METHSE	74
MODAPP4	102
MOVED	17
MPNE02	28
MPNES02	61
MPNS02	28
MPNSS02	62

N

NATLDE	11
NATLDO	12
NATLDS	11
NATLDW	12
NATO	10
NATSPEC	10
NDTYPE4	20
NET99	124
NETPRD	124
NEWDEA4	20
NEWQUL	104
NIGHT	51
NITAX	27
NOBACK	120
NOJUST	29
NOLOWA	70
NOLWF	71
NOLWM	71
NTAXCRD5	81
NTNLTY	10
NUMAL	88
NUMAS	89
NUMILL	115, 118
NUMOL5	90
NUMOL5F	90

NUMOL5O	90
NUMSCE	89
NVQHI	104
NVQKN2	98
NVQLE2	98
NVQLEV	93
NVQQUL	104
NVQSAM	104
NVQSVQ	92
NVQUN	93
NVQUN2	99
NWNCRE	71

O

OCCD	25
OCCD2	60
OCCT	25
OCCT2	60
OMCONT	29
OMROLE	29
ONETEN	28
OTHDEG	87
OTHIGH	96
OTHIQU	96
OTHQAL	87
OTHQHI	98
OTHQU	86
OVABL	69
OVHRS	68
OVNST	68
OVRTME	127
OVSKHR	69
OVST	68
OWNBUS	22
OYAREA	17
OYCIRC	82
OYCRY	16
OYCRYO	17
OYCRYSPEC	16
OYCTY	17
OYEQM3	16
OYFTPT	84
OYINDD	82
OYINDT	82
OYMNGE	83
OYMPE02	83
OYMPS02	84
OYOCCD	83
OYOCCCT	82
OYRESC	17
OYSIND	82
OYSOCC	82
OYSOLO	83
OYSTAT	83
OYSUPVI	83

P

PAYINTRO	122
PAYSSP	125
PDWAGE	26
PENBEN3(1-3)	81
POTHR	44

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

PREFHR	65
PREMPA	29
PRIVVCL.....	10
PTNCRE7.....	30

Q

QALPL99	93
QGCSE4	89
QGNVQ	92
QLPLO99.....	93
QLSTYR6.....	86
QUALCH5	85
QUALS6	85
QULADV	95
QULFUT	95
QULHI4	96
QULNOW	95

R

R(1-16).....	8
RDINDD	36
RDINDT	36
RDOCCT	36
RDOCOD	36
REASOFF	120
RECJB2	60
RECJOB	26
REDANY	34
REDCLOS	35
REDIND	35
REDMNGE	36
REDMPN2.....	36
REDMPNO2.....	36
REDOCC	35
REDP	35
REDPAID	33
REDSOLO	36
REDSTAT	34
REDSUPV	35
REDYLFT	34
REDYRS	34
RELBUS	22
RELIG	14
RELTXT	6
RESBBY	15
RESMTH	15
RESPNO	10
RESTME	15
ROAD	115
RSA	91
RSANOW	98
RSAQUL	106

S

SAMQUL	105
SATDY	54
SCHM04	20
SCNOW	97
SCNTGA	129

SCQUL	106
SCTVEC	91
SCTVECO	91
SECCHK	130
SECEX	128
SECGA	128
SECGB	129
SECGRO	128
SECJOB	59
SECNET	129
SECSTA	128
SECTOR	24
SECTRO03.....	25
SELF	27
SEX	6
SHFTWK99.....	49
SHFTYP	49
SINCOM	87
SKDSBN3(1-7).....	80
SMESIT	39
SMEST2	64
SNGDEG	87
SOLO	28
SOLO2	61
START	75
STAT	26
STAT2	60
STTBEN	79
SUBCODE	94
SUBJCT	87
SUBJQ	94
SUNDY	54
SUPVIS	27
SUPVIS2.....	61
SURNME	6

T

T4CODE	111
T4HRS	110
T4PURP	111
T4SUBJ	110
T4WORK	111
TAUT4	110
TDIFEMP	41
TDIFT(1-6).....	41
TEACH4	88
TECLEC4	20
TECNOW	97
TECQUL	106
TELEQA	38
TELEQB	39
TELQA2	63
TELQB2	63
TEMLN	32
TEN1	8
TIED	9
TIMECODE.....	116
TIMEDAYS	116
TITLE	6
TMEOFF	119
TMPCON	33
TMPPAY	33
TOTAC1	45
TOTAC2.....	47

TOTUS1	44
TOTUS2	45
TPBEN03(1-9).....	79
TRATIR	108
TRDSAME	41
TREFEMP	40
TREFT	40
TRHR93	109
TRLEAVE	40
TRNDAY	109
TRNFEE	108
TRNLEN	109
TRNOPP	107
TRONJB	109
TRSITE7	107
TRVDRV	42
TRVMTH	42
TRVTME	41
TUCOV	58
TUPRES	58
TYPHST	89
TYPILL	119
TYPQUL	86
TYPVCL	10

U

UNDABL	68
UNDEMP	66
UNDHRS	66
UNDNST	67
UNDSKHR	67
UN DST	67
UNDY98	66
UNEMBN(1-2).....	79
UNION	58
UNWYMN	67
UOTHR	44
USESLP	127
USEVCL	9
USGRS99	123
USNET99	125
USUGPAY.....	124
USUHR	44
USUNPAY	125
USUWRKM	51

V

VARYHR	48
VASK	9
VCQPLO	94
VEHTEXT.....	9
VOCQPL	93

W

WAIT	70
WCHDAY	53
WCHJB	115
WCHJB3	120
WHYSE	29

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

WHYTMP6	31	X		YNOTFT	30	
WIND.....	120			YPAYL.....	125	
WINDT	120			YPAYM.....	126	
WKABRC.....	39		XMARSTA.....	7	YPTCIA	31
WKCTY	39			YPTJOB	30	
WKCTY2.....	64			YSTART	76	
WKPL99.....	39		Y	YSTRTF	76	
WKTOW2.....	64			YTETJB	21	
WKTOWN.....	39		Y2JOB	59	YTETMP.....	21
WLSHBC.....	89		YERQAL1	94	YVARY99.....	125
WOCCD	120		YERQAL2	94		
WOCT	120		YERQAL3	94		
WRKING	22		YLESS6	47		
WV1NUM	6		YMORE	48		

2007 Transitional QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS.....	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	8
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	8
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES.....	9
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	10
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	10
RELIGION	14
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	14
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	14
REGIONAL MOBILITY	17
CHILDCARE	18
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES.....	20
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	20
MAIN JOB.....	22
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.....	22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	23
INDUSTRY	23
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	24
OCCUPATION.....	25
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	26
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	27
OWNER-MANAGER	29
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	31
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	32
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	33
REDUNDANCY.....	33
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....	38
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	38
WORK LOCATION	39
TRAVEL TO WORK	40
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	40
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	42
SICKNESS.....	43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.....	47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	49
DAYS WORKED.....	51

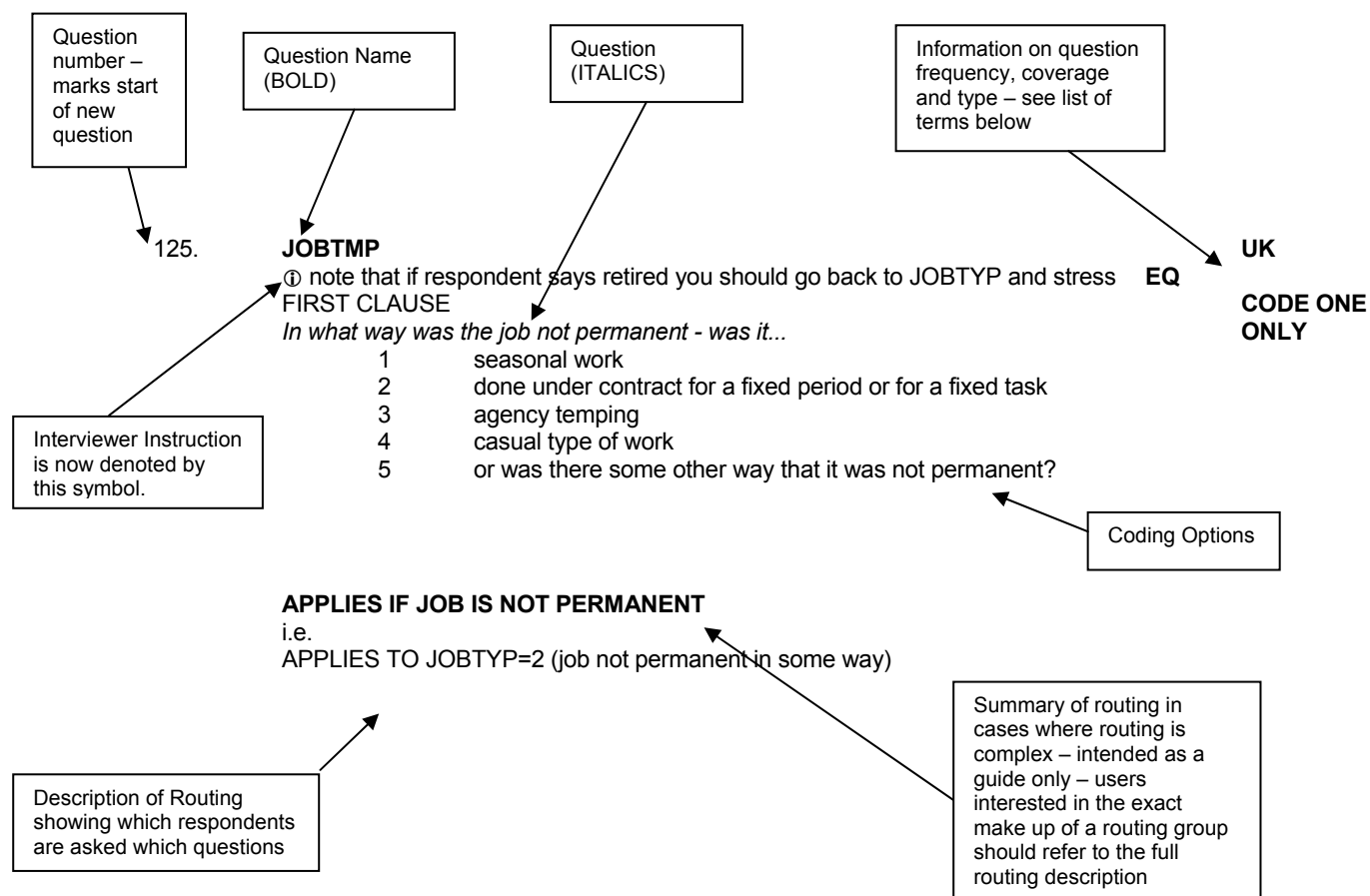
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION.....	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	59
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	59
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	60
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	61
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	62
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....	63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	63
WORK LOCATION	64
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	65
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	66
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	69
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	70
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	71
FULL / PART-TIME.....	72
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	73
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	75
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	78
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	83
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	83
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	84
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	84
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	85
TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT	86
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	95
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	95
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	104
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	106
TYPE OF COURSE	111
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	111
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.....	112
APPRENTICESHIPS	112
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK.....	113
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	115
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	118
SITE OF TRAINING	119
TRAINING FEES	119
TIME SPENT TRAINING	120
ADULT LEARNING	121
NON TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING	123
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	124
HEALTH.....	127
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	127
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	129
ACCIDENTS	131

EARNINGS	138
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	138
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	139
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	144
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	145
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	147
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	148
INDEX	148

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December.

The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter	now asked in ...	Calendar Quarter
December to February (Q4)		January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1)		April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2)		July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3)		October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other)	Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK
 ① Enter the number of people living in this household EQ
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 W1
2. **CHKST** UK
 ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in EQ
 halls of residence or boarding school. W1
 ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB
- 1 Yes, checked
 2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK
 ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters EQ
W1

APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE** UK
 ① Enter the title of the respondent EQ
 If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. W1
 Respondent's name at last interview was

APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME** UK
 ① Enter first name of the respondent. EQ
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. W1
 Respondent name at last interview was ...

APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME** UK
 ① Enter surname of respondent. EQ
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. W1
 Respondent's name at last interview was

APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX** UK
 Code first that applies EQ
 1 male W1
 2 female CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH** UK
 ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each EQ
W1

APPLIES TO ALL

9. **AGE**
 ① Age at end of reference week should be ??
 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
 EUROSTAT

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age
 Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES**
 ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
 Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
 EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **XMARSTA**
 Are you...
 1 single, that is never married
 2 married and living with husband/wife
 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
 4 married and separated from husband/wife
 5 divorced
 6 widowed?
 7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
 9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 RUNNING
 PROMPT
 CODE 1ST
 THAT
 APPLIES
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK**
 Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?
 1 yes
 2 no

UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD

APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

13. **LIVWTH**
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.
 APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE >= 16 (years)
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** UK
EQ
W1
 ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1** UK
EQ
W1
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **R(1-16)** UK
EQ
W1
ASK OR
RECORD
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.
 ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name]
 Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married.
 Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- 3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- 4 step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent / guardian
- 8 step parent
- 10 foster parent
- 11 parent-in-law
- 12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative
- 20 Civil Partner

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1** UK
EQ
W1
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
 ① Make sure answer applies to HRP
 ① TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5
 1 own it outright
 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
 4 rent it
 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
 6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **TIED** **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? **EQ**
 1 yes **W1**
 2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes.

If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LORD** **UK**
Who is your landlord? **EQ**
 1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? **W1**
 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? **CODE 1st**
 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES**
 4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL**
 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? **PROMPT**
 6 employer (individual) of household member?
 7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** **UK**
Is the accommodation provided... **EQ**
 1 furnished **W1**
 2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) **RUNNING**
 3 or unfurnished? **PROMPT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVCL** **UK**
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? **W1+W5**
 ① Include company cars – (if available for private use) **EVERY 3 YRS**
 1 yes **2006, 2009, ETC**
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** **UK**
 ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. **W1+W5**
 ① Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS**
 ① Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available. **2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**
 ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. **W1+W5**
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVCL**
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it...
- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | a car | UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
ASK OR
RECORD
RUNNING PROMPT |
| 2 | a light van | |
| 3 | a motor cycle | |
| 4 | or some other motor vehicle? | |

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV**
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?
- | | | |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | person 1 | UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC |
| 2 | person 2 | |
| 3 | person 3 | |
| 4 | etc | |

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL**
For each vehicle in turn
Is the [first] vehicle..
- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | privately owned | UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
RUNNING PROMPT |
| 2 | or is it a company car? | |

APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1 Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO**
 ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent
- Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
- UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY**
What is [your / Name's] nationality?
- | | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| 926 | UK, British | UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT |
| 372 | Irish Republic | |
| 344 | Hong Kong | |
| 156 | China | |
| 997 | Other | |

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC**
 ①– Type in (main) nationality
- APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK**
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT

30. **NATO7**
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
- UK**
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT

31. **CRY01**
In which country were you born?
 921 England
 924 Wales
 923 Scotland
 922 Northern Ireland
 926 UK, Britain (don't know country)
 372 Republic of Ireland
 344 Hong Kong
 156 China
 997 Other
- UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
32. **CRYSPEC**
 ①– Type in country
- UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
33. **CRY07**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
34. **CAMEYR**
Which year did you arrive in this country?
 ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900
- UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)**
35. **NATLDE**
*What do you consider your national identity to be?
 You may choose as many as apply. Is it....*
- 1 English
 2 Scottish
 3 Welsh
 4 Irish
 5 British
 6 Other
- ENGLAND
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
36. **NATLDS**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- 1 Scottish
 2 English
 3 Welsh
 4 Irish
 5 British
 6 Other
- SCOTLAND
EQ
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT**
- APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Welsh |
| 2 | English |
| 3 | Scottish |
| 4 | Irish |
| 5 | British |
| 6 | Other answer |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
38. **NATLDO**
How would you describe your national identity
 ① Enter description of national identity
- APPLIES IF NATLDE=6
 OR IF NATLDS=6
 OR IF NATLDW=6**
- Other national identity
39. **CYMU**
Can you understand spoken Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **CYMS**
Can you speak Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMSF**
Do you speak Welsh
- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | daily, |
| 2 | weekly, |
| 3 | less often, |
| 4 | or never? |
- APPLIES IF CYMS = 1**
42. **CYMR**
Can you read Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **CYMW**
Can you write Welsh?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
44. **ETH01**
USE SHOW CARD
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | White |
| 2 | Mixed |
| 3 | Asian or Asian British |
| 4 | Black or Black British |

WALES
 EQ
 W1F
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY
 RUNNING
 PROMPT

GB
 EQ
 W1F

WALES
 EQ
 W1F

WALES
 EQ
 W1F

WALES
 EQ
 W1F

WALES
 EQ
 W1F

WALES
 EQ
 W1F

UK
 EQ
 W1F

- 5 Chinese
- 6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

ETHWH

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 British
- 2 Another white background?

**GB
EQ
W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=1

White

45. **ETHMX**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 White + Black Caribbean
- 2 White + Black African
- 3 White + Asian, or
- 4 Another mixed background?

**UK
EQ
W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=2

Mixed

46. **ETHAS**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 Indian
- 2 Pakistani
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Another Asian background?

**UK
EQ
W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=3

Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- 1 Caribbean
- 2 African, or
- 3 Another Black background?

**UK
EQ
W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=4

Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH**

Please can you describe your ethnic group

① – Enter description of ethnic group.

**UK
EQ
W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6

OR ETHWH=2

OR ETHMX=4

OR ETHAS=4

OR ETHBL=3

Other

Another white background

Another mixed background

Another Asian background

Another Black background

49. **ETHO2**

① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

**UK
EQ
W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6

OR ETHWH=2

OR ETHMX=4

OR ETHAS=4

OR ETHBL=3

Other

Another white background

Another mixed background

Another Asian background

Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG**
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?
- 1 Christian
 - 2 Buddhist
 - 3 Hindu
 - 4 Jewish
 - 5 Muslim
 - 6 Sikh
 - 7 Any other religion
 - 8 Or no religion at all

**GB
W1F
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

English as a second language

51. **LANG**
What is your first language at home?
- 1 English
 - 2 Welsh
 - 3 Gaelic
 - 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
 - 5 Other

**JS
16+
ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

**JS
UK
16+
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2**
What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

**JS
UK
16+
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME**
How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?
- 1 less than 12 months
 - 2 12 months but less than 2 years
 - 3 2 years but less than 3 years
 - 4 3 years but less than 5 years
 - 5 5 years but less than 10 years
 - 6 10 years or more

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH**
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?
APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)
 UK
 EQ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT
56. **RESBBY**
Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)
 UK
 EQ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT
57. **M3CRY**
Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
 1 the UK
 2 or somewhere else?
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO
 UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
58. **M3CRYSPEC**
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY
APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
 UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
59. **M3CRYO**
 Uses Coding Frame
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
 UK
 AJ
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
60. **M3AREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
 ① Take nearest - [enter text]
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
 UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. **M3CTY**
Which county or borough is that in?
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3RESC**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
63. **OYEQM3**
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,
 that is in [date] last year?*
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- 1 yes, same place
 2 no
 3 baby under 1 year
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT
 TIME**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
64. **OYCRY**
Twelve months ago were you living in...
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- 1 the UK
 2 or somewhere else
 3 baby under 1 year
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH=3-11
 OR OYEQM3 = 2
...which can only be the case if...
 [RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY = 2]
- has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
 or was not living at same address one year ago
...and also...
 [has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]
65. **OYCRYSPEC**
Which country was that? [enter text]
- UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
66. **OYCRYO**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

67. **OYAREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
 ⊕ Take nearest [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN

68. **OYCTY**
Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

69. **OYRESC**
 Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

UK
 AJ
 MAIN

regional mobility

70. **MOVED**
Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1 yes
 2 no

UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EVERY 3 YRS
 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)
 OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)
 AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age
 Female of working age
 Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM**
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1 yes
 2 no

UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EVERY 3 YRS
 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

72. **CASHFUL**
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1 yes
 2 no

UK
 AJ
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EVERY 3 YRS
 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

childcare

73. **CHATT5** UK
OD
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?
Code all that apply - individual prompt
INDIVIDUAL
- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1 | playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] | PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
YEARS ODD |
| 2 | day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] | |
| 3 | nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6] | |
| 4 | infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] | |
| 5 | primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] | |
| 6 | breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] | |
| 7 | holiday scheme/club? | |
| 8 | children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres? | |
| 9 | spontaneous only – Boarding School | |
| 10 | spontaneous only – Other | |
| 11 | none of the above | |
- APPLIES IF AGE<15**
74. **CHINF** UK
OD
(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a...
- | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 | reception class? | INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN |
| 2 | nursery class? | |
| 9 | none of the above | |
- APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school
75. **CHPRI** UK
OD
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a...
- | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 | reception class? | INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN |
| 2 | nursery class? | |
| 9 | none of the above | |
- APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school
AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5
76. **CTRM** UK
OD
(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week...
- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | term time | ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
YEARS ODD
MAIN |
| 2 | half Term | |
| 3 | or other school holidays? | |
| 4 | not applicable | |
- APPLIES IF AGE=3-14** Child didn't attend nursery school)
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend infant's school
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend primary school))
AND CHATT NE 6)

77. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above
None of the above

UK

**CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
YEARS ODD
MAIN**

**UK
OD
YEARS ODD
MAIN**

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. SCHM04

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|
| 1 | work-based Training for Young People | {blanked for >25 and NI} |
| 2 | new Deal | {blanked for under 18} |
| 3 | work based learning for Adults / Training for Work | {blanked in NI} |
| 10 | job Skills | {NI ONLY} |
| 15 | worktrack | {NI ONLY} |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme | |
| 66 | or none of these? | |
| 97 | just 16 and non-response this time | |

UK
EQ
RUNNING
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

80. NDTYPE4

(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | new Deal for Disabled People? | |
| 3 | new Deal for Lone Parents? | {blank for non-lone parents} |
| 4 | new Deal for Young People? | {blank for >24} |
| 5 | new Deal for 25+? | {blank for <25} |
| 6 | new Deal for 50+? | {blank for <50} |
| 7 | new Deal for Partners? | |
| 8 | or none of the above? | |
| 9 | don't know | |

UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)

81. NEWDEA4

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews | |
| 3 | working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector | |
| 4 | working for the voluntary sector | {blanked for those not 18-24} |
| 5 | working for an environmental task force | |
| 6 | in full time study on an approved course | |
| 7 | receiving help setting up as self-employed | |
| 8 | basic Employment Training (BET) | {blanked for those not 25+} |
| 9 | education and Training Opportunities (ETO) | |
| 19 | on the Follow Through scheme? | |
| 97 | don't know | |

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE ONLY
RUNNING
PROMPT

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2

'New deal'

82. TECLEC4

May I just check, was that...

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales |
| 2 | a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC) |
| 3 | or was it some other scheme? |

GB
EQ
FORCED

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)

OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING**

Did you [ReITxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

87. **OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

88. **RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

89. **EVERWK**

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Which year did you leave your last paid job?
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)
91. **LEFTM** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Which month in that year did you leave?
APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)
92. **LEFTW** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. **ISTATE** UK
EQ
 If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work
- If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...
- If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]
- IF NEWDEA4=7
 [setting up in self employment]
- In all other cases in main routing
 [on your government scheme]
- MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**
 i.e.
 IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,
 assisted self employment
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work
 training, temporarily away from employer/project
 based work training
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref
 wk

94. **INDD** **UK**
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
 ① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**
EQ
 ① - enter a title for the industry

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**
EQ
And was that...
 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
 2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03**

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (Ⓜ check it is not sector code 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (Ⓜ check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. **OCCT**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Ⓜ - Enter job title

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

Ⓜ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB**

**UK
EQ**

Ⓞ code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT)

- 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT**

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- 1 employee
- 2 self-employed
- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE**

**UK
EQ**

(May I just check.) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** **UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)**
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...
- 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
 - 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
 - 3 running a business or a professional practice?
 - 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
 - 5 working for yourself?
 - 6 a sub-contractor?
 - 7 or doing free-lance work?
 - 8 none of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **NITAX** **UK
EQ**
Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?
- 1 Pay own NI and Tax
 - 2 National Insurance or tax but not both
 - 3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

105. **HWLNG** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...
- ①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.
- 1 less than 3 months
 - 2 or three months or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

106. **FIFSAL** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it...
- ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.
- 1 less than half of your salary
 - 2 or half of your salary or more?

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
- ① Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
 - animals
 - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MANAGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman / supervisor
- 3 not manager / supervisor

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109. **Error! Bookmark not defined.MPNE02**

UK

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

111. **MPNS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

112. **ONETEN**

May I just check what the exact number was?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

owner-manager

113. **OMCONT**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EVERY TWO YRS
2004, 2006, ETC

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1

SECTRO = 1

AND MANAGE = 1

OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company

Plc

Employee: manager

Self-employed

115. **OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN
EVERY TWO YRS
2004, 2006, ETC

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

116. **NOCUST**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

- 1 one
- 2 more than one
- 3 don't know

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

117. **PREMPA**

Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?

① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

118. **WHYSE**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?

① code main reasons (up to 4)

- 1 to be independent / a change.
- 2 wanted more money.
- 3 for better conditions of work.
- 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.
- 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
- 6 saw the demand / market.
- 7 joined the family business.
- 8 nature of the occupation.
- 9 no jobs available (locally).
- 10 made redundant.
- 11 other reasons.
- 12 no reason given.

UK
AJ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

119. **FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

121. **YPTJOB**

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

122. **PTNCRE7**

May I just ask, was this because

- 1 suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
- 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

**UK
JS
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

**MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

123. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK
AJ
OD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

124. **YPTCIA**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3

OR YNOTFT=4

OR YNOTFT=6

Wanted to spend more time with their family

Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

Some other reason

**UK
AJ
OD
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

permanent/temporary employment

125. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK= -9))

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,
8, 9, or 19))

Employee with current job

Question not asked

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Ⓢ note that if respondent says retired you should go back to
JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

126. **WHYTMP6**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 you could not find a permanent job?
- 4 you did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

127. **TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

128. **CONMPY**

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

**UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT
(unless job changes)**

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

CONSEY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

**UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

(unless job changes)

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)

Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

130. **CONMON**

And which month was that?

**UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

(unless job changes)

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

131. **HOWGET**

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
HOWGET**

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)
AND CONYRLES<=1

Employee or on government scheme
Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

AND (CONMLES<12)

132. **TMPCON**

As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

133. **TMPPAY**

Were you being paid for that work...

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK
JM**

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

134. **REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

135. **REDYLFT**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

136. **REDYRS**

May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...

- 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
- 2 some other personal or family reason?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

137. **REDANY**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)
OR (REDPAID=1)))

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
Working and left paid job in last 3 months

138. **REDSTAT**

In that job were you...

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

139. **REDCLOS**

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT
APPLIES**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

140. **REDP**

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

141. **REDIND**

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

142. **REDOCC**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

143. **REDSUPV**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. **REDMNGE** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 manager
 2 foreman/supervisor
 3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

145. **RDMPNO2** UK
EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 Don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250-499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

146. **REDSOLO** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
 2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

147. **REDMPN2** UK
EQ
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250-499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

148. **RDINDD** UK
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?
 ① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

149. **RDINDT** UK
EQ
 ① Enter a title for the industry

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

150. **RDOCCT** UK
 ① Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

151. **RDOCOD** UK
EQ
What did you mainly do in that job?
 ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

152. HOME

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

153. EVHM98

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

154. HOMED

(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

155. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

156. **TELEQB** UK
AJ
MAIN
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)
157. **ATFROM** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
Do you work...
 1 for your family business
 2 for an outside firm or organisation
 3 or on your own account?
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
 OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
158. **SMESIT** UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
Do you...
 1 own or rent a business
 2 have a live-in job
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home
 (OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk
- work location
159. **WKTOWN** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
 ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)
160. **WKCTY** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
And which county/city is that in?
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)
161. **WKPL99** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)
162. **WKABRC** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

163. **DRIVL**
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?
- 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
- UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
164. **DRFP**
Is it for a full or provisional licence?
- ① Take highest licence only
- 1 full Licence
 2 provisional licence
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
- UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
165. **DLTYP**
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?
- 1 car (manual)
 2 car (automatic only)
 3 both Car and Motorcycle
 4 motorcycle
 5 car with appropriate adaptations
 6 moped (only)
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
- UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
166. **TRLEAVE**
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?
- 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**
- UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009 ETC
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
167. **TREFEMP**
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?
- 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**
- UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

168. **TREFT**

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

**UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

169. **TDIFEMP**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

170. **TRDSAME**

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
OD(EYRS)
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

171. **TDIFT(1-6)**

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

**UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

172. **TRVTME**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**UK
OD EVERY YR
AND EQ W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009, ETC**

173. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**UK
OD EVERY YR
AND EQ, W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009,ETC
CODE MAIN
METHOD ONLY**

174. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

**UK
OD EVERY YR
AND EQ, W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009, ETC**

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

175. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

176. ILLWK

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

177. ILLDAYS

Which days were they?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL DAYS
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

178. **EVEROT**

**UK
EQ**

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- 1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

179. **TOTUS1**

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **USUHR**

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. **POTHR**

**UK
EQ**

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. **UOTHR**

**UK
EQ**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

183. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

184. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

185. **ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **ACTPOT**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **ACTUOT**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

188. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

189. **YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave

5 other leave/holiday

6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

9 ended job and did not start new one that week

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

14 other reasons

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

190. **MATLVE**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK
AJ
CODE ONE
ONLY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3
AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave
Female

191. **YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1

paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2

Employer based work training, Project based work training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

192. **VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1)

Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

193. **SHFTWK99**

① For 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK
AJ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

195. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

**UK
AJ
OD
CODE UP
TO 3
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

196. **LSSOTH**

Was this time you took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

- ① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)
- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

- APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
- AND (FLEX9D = 1 OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

197. **DAYSPZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

**UK
AJ
OD
MAIN**

Days worked

198. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**UK
AJ
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

199. **EVENG**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...

- 1 half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 2)

Normal work pattern involves working during the evening

200. **NIGHT**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...

- 1 half or more of the total time you worked was at night
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 3)

Normal work pattern involves working at night

201. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

202. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

203. **EVNGHT**

(Do you ever work) at night ?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD**

MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

EUROSTAT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 3)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

205. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

**UK
AJ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

206. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays did you work?"

- 1 two or more
2 one
3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)

207. **SUNDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays

UK

did you work?

1 two or more

2 one

3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

208. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 yes

2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

Usually does not work on Saturdays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

210. **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 yes

2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7)

Usually does not work on Sundays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

- 211. HOLS** **UK**
OD
MAIN
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
 (Please exclude public holidays.)
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
 IF (WRKING=1
 OR JBAWAY=1
 OR NEWDEA4=3
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Subsidised employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employee
- 212. BHOLCHK** **UK**
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD
 ① Interviewer check
 We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])
 Is this correct?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
 IF (WRKING=1
 OR JBAWAY=1
 OR NEWDEA4=3
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Subsidised employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employee
- 214. BHOLCOR** **UK**
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD
 ① Interviewer check
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern
 Bank holiday applying to respondent
 1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
 5 Don't Know
- APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**
- 215. BANK** **UK**
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive)?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
 IF (WRKING=1
 OR JBAWAY=1
 OR NEWDEA4=3
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
 AND (STAT=1)
- Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Subsidised employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employee
- 216. BNKHOL** **UK**
OD
MAIN
CODE UP
On which of the following days did you work...
 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotland?)
 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland?)

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------------------|
| 3 | July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)? | TO ELEVEN
YEARS ODD |
| 4 | Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)? | |
| 5 | May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)? | |
| 6 | Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apr 2007)? | |
| 7 | Good Friday (Fri 6 Apr 2007)? | |
| 8 | St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)? | |
| 9 | 2 nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)? | |
| 10 | New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)? | |
| 11 | Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)? | |
| 12 | Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)? | |

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

217. **BNKHOLF** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period
1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?*

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

218. **BHPAID** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 3 | some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1} |

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

219. **BHNOTA** **UK
OD
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
 IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic
rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*
- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | all of them? |
| 2 | some of them ? |
| 3 | or none of them ? |

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your
basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | all of them? |
| 2 | some of them ? |
| 3 | or none of them ? |

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

220. **BHNOTB** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were
you paid at least your basic rate ?*
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

221. **BHNOTC** **UK
OD
MAIN
YEARS ODD**
 IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | only receive pay for actual days worked |
|---|---|

- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2**

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

222. UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

224. TUCOV

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

225. SECJOB

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
FOR CURRENT
JOBS ONLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. Y2JOB

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

227. INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. INDT2

① Enter a title for industry of second job

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

229. **OCCT2**

UK
EQ

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

230. **OCOD2**

UK
EQ

What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

231. **RECJB2**

UK
EQ

① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (**INDD2 or INDT2**) or occupation (**OCOD2 or OCCT2**)

- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- 9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

232. **STAT2**

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

In your second job were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **JOBTP2**

UK
EQ

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

234. **JOBTMP2**

In what way was the job not permanent – was it...

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOB TYP2) and stress the first clause

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

235. **SUPVIS2**

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

① Do not include people who only supervise:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

236. **MANAG2**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

237. **MPNES02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

238. **SOLO2**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

239. **MPNSS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

actual hours worked

240. **ACTHR2**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

241. **HOME2**

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

242. **HOMED2**

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

243. **TELQA2**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

244. **TELQB2**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

245. **ATFRM2**

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

246. **SMEST2**

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

247. **WKTOW2**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

248. **WKCTY2**

And which county/city is that in?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

249. DIFJOB

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

250. ADDJOB

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

251. LOOKM

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

**UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
3 REASONS
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

252. PREFHR

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

253. **LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM=6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

254. **UNDEMP**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

255. **UNDHRS**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM=5)

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for additional job

256. **UNDY98**

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

257. UNWYMN

UK
EQ

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

258. UN DST

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

259. UN DNST

UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

APPLIES IF UN DST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

260. UNDSKHR

UK
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee

261. **UNDABL** UK
EQ
Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.
 IF (UNDEMP=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
 OR (LOOKM=4) Wants longer hours
 OR PREFHR=1) Looking for longer
 AND STAT=1 Employee

262. **EXTHRS** UK
EQ
(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?
 1 must complete education or training
 2 looking after family / home
 3 health problems
 4 other reason
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

263. **EXTOTH** UK
AJ
MAIN
 ⊕ Record other reasons
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

264. **LESPAY2** UK
EQ
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

265. **LESPAY3** UK
EQ
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

266. **OVHRS** UK
EQ
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?
 97 = 97 or more
 99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

267. **OVST** UK
EQ
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS

i.e.
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

268. **OVNST**

What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
- 3 are looking after your family/home
- 4 have health problems
- 5 other reason

**UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON**

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

269. **OVSKHR**

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
Employee

270. **OVABL**

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

271. **LOOK4**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1))

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

272. **LKYT4**

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

273. **WAIT**

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

274. **JOBSEG**

And will you be starting your new job...

- 1 within three months or
- 2 more than three months?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

275. **LIKEWK**

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

276. **NOLOWA**

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available?
- 7 not yet started looking?
- 8 doesn't need employment?
- 9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

277. **NOLWM**

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| | | UK |
| | | EQ |
| | | EUROSTAT |
| 1 | waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent | |
| 2 | student | |
| 3 | looking after the family/home | |
| 4 | temporarily sick or injured | |
| 5 | long-term sick or disabled | |
| 6 | believes no job available | |
| 7 | not yet started looking | |
| 8 | doesn't need employment | |
| 9 | retired from paid work | |
| 10 | any other reason | |

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

278. **NOLWF**

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| | | UK |
| | | OD |
| | | EUROSTAT |
| 1 | you were caring for children below school age | |
| 2 | you were caring for other children | |
| 3 | you were caring for a dependent adult relative | |
| 4 | or some other reason? | |

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME).

279. **NWNCRE**

May I just check, is this because suitable care services

- | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|
| | | UK |
| | | OD |
| | | CODE ALL THAT |
| | | APPLY |
| | | EUROSTAT |
| 1 | are not available or affordable? | |
| 2 | for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? | |
| 3 | care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? | |

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

280. **LKSELA**

Were you looking for work...

- | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | UK |
| | | EQ |
| | | EUROSTAT |
| 1 | as an employee | |
| 2 | or as self-employed? | |
| 3 | no preference | |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

OR ((LOOK4=1)

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

Not waiting to start work in ref wk

281. **LKSELC**

Will you be working ...

- | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | UK |
| | | EQ |
| | | EUROSTAT |
| 1 | as an employee | |
| 2 | or as self employed? | |

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

282. **LKFTPA**

Were you looking for...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

283. **LKFTPC**

Will you be working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

284. **AXPA**

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

285. **AXPB**

If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

286. **AXFA**

If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

287. **AXFB**

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

288. METHMP

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
①If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1))

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=1)

Seeking work as employee

OR (LKSELC=1))

Will be working as employee

OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

289. MAINME

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

290. INETME

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

291. **METHSE**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employee
- OR (LKSELC=2)) Will be working as self employee

292. **MAINMS**

① Main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

293. **METHAL**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

294. **MAINMA**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

295. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

296. **START**

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)
OR (JBAWAY=3)

Not seeking work but would like a job
Waiting to start work in ref wk

OR (WAIT=1)
OR (DIFJOB=1)

Waiting to start work
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

297. **YSTART**

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

**UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

298. **YSTRTF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

**UK
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

299. **FUTWK**

Do you think you will work in the future?

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't know / Can't say

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1
AND START=2)

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks

OR (LOOK4=2
AND (WAIT=2)

Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

300. **FWKWEN**

When do you think this might be...

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

duration of job search

301. **LKTIMA**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR ((LOOK4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

302. **LKTIMB**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)

OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

303. **BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far
Time taken to find job
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start
work/scheme in ref wk
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away
from college/training centre in ref wk

304. **BEFOR**

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

305. **STTBEN**

I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

UK
EQ
CODE1 TO
CONTINUE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

306. **BENFTS**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

307. **TPBEN03[1-9]**

Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?

2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?

3 Sickness or Disability benefits?

4 State Pension?

5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?

6 Child benefit?

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?

8 Tax credits?

9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS

i.e.

BENFTS=1

308. **UNEMBN[1-2]**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

309. **JSATYP**

Was your Job seeker's Allowance...

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

310. **JSADUR**

...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

UK

EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS

i.e. TPBEN03=1

311. **INCSUP**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)

i.e. TPBEN03=2

312. **SKDSBN3[1-7]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Incapacity Benefit?
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance?
- 7 Disability Living Allowance?
- 8 Attendance Allowance?
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=3

313. **PENBEN3[1-4]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS

i.e. TPBEN03=4

314. **FAMILY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Guardian's Allowance?
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS

i.e. TPBEN03=5

315. **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Benefit?

GB
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=7

316. **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

NI
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
ONE ONLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=7

317. **NTAXCRD5**

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

318. **CCTC5**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

319. OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97

industry, occupation

320. OYSIND

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

321. OYINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYINDT

① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

323. OYSOCC

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

UK
AJ
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

324. OYOCCT

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

① Enter job title

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

325. **OYOCCD**

What did you mainly do in that job?

① - Check special qualifications/training

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

326. **OYSTAT**

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF OYCIIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

327. **OYSUPVI**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

① Do not include people who only supervise:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

328. **OYMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

329. **OYMPE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

330. **OYSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

331. **OYMPS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

332. **OYFTPT**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK
AJ
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

333. **CHECKWK50** _____ **UK**
 May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50th birthday? _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**
 _____ **ASK OR RECORD**

1 _____ Yes
 2 _____ No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:
 - LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50
 OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST**

i.e.
 IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) Aged 50 – 69
 AND (LEFTYR - (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50) LEFTYR - Year respondent turned 50
 OR (EVERWK = Yes) Has worked at some point in the past

334. **AHINTRO** _____ **UK**
 I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**

Press 1 to continue

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
 CURRENTLY IN WORK
 OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.
 IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) Aged 50 – 69
 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self-employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI
 OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
 OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
 OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

335. **TOTWRK** _____ **UK**
In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self _____ **SPRING**
employment – please include all full and part time jobs? _____ **EUROSTAT**
 Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
 CURRENTLY IN WORK
 OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 – 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	

336. **STPWK** _____ **UK**
At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working _____ **SPRING**
full or part time? _____ **EUROSTAT**

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97
 Aged 92 or more = 94
 State Pension Age = 95
 Does not know exactly = 96
 Plans to work as long as possible = 97

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
 CURRENTLY IN WORK
 OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 – 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1

Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2, or 5))

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

337. **STPWRKA**

Do you think you will stop all paid work...

UK

SPRING

EUROSTAT

1 before you are 60 (only shown if respondent is under 60)

RUNNING PROMPT

2 some time between 60 and 64

3 or when you are 65 or older?

4 Does not know when it will be

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)

338. **EXITWRK**

After you left your last job or business in {LEFTM} {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be...

UK

SPRING

EUROSTAT

1 unemployed and looking for work?

CODE 1ST THAT

2 retired and not expecting to work again?

APPLIES

3 long term sick or disabled?

4 or would you describe your situation in some other way?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50))

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

339. **REASRET[1-8]**

Why did you decide to retire at that particular time?

UK

SPRING

EUROSTAT

1 Job lost

CODE ALL THAT

2 Had reached compulsory retirement age

APPLY

3 Own health or disability

PROMPT AS

4 Care responsibilities

NECESSARY

5 Problems related to job

6 Favourable financial arrangements to leave

7 Preference to stop working other than previous codes

8 Other

APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)

340. **REASRMN**

What was the main reason you decided to retire?

UK

SPRING

EUROSTAT

1 Job lost

2 Had reached compulsory retirement age

3 Own health or disability

4 Care responsibilities

5 Problems related to job

6 Favourable financial arrangements to leave

7 Preference to stop working other than previous codes

8 Other

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

341. **SLOWDOWN** _____ **UK**
 If working: Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement? _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**

If not working: Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?

- 1 _____ Yes
- 2 _____ No, including not yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50—69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New-Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2, or 5))	

342. **MITESLO** _____ **UK**
 In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part time job in a move towards full retirement? _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**

- 1 _____ Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years
- 2 _____ No, you plan not to do so in the next five years
- 3 _____ You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF SLOWDOWN = 2 (No, including not yet)

343. **THINKSLO** _____ **UK**
 If you were to work again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement? _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**

- 1 _____ Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years
- 2 _____ No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years
- 3 _____ You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50—69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	

OR-FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

344. **PRORATA**

UK

When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme.

SPRING

A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part time pension?

EUROSTAT

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes)

345. **STAYLA**

UK

If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work...

SPRING

More flexible working time arrangements?

EUROSTAT

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:

More flexible working time arrangements?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)

Aged 50 – 69

AND IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB=1

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1

Is looking for work

OR WAIT = 1

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1

Would like to work

OR-FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

346. **STAYLB** _____ **UK**
 If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work....* _____ **SPRING**
More opportunities to update skills? _____ **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
More opportunities to update skills?

1 _____ Yes
 2 _____ No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
 CURRENTLY IN WORK
 OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50—69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB=1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2, or 5))	

347. **STAYLC** _____ **UK**
 If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work....* _____ **SPRING**
Better health and safety at work? _____ **EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:*
Better health and safety at work?

1 _____ Yes
 2 _____ No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND
 CURRENTLY IN WORK
 OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50—69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB=1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2, or 5))	

348. **ANYPEN** _____ **UK**
Are you currently receiving income from... _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**
 1 _____ A State Retirement Pension? _____ **CODE ALL THAT**
 2 _____ A company or occupational pension scheme? _____ **APPLY**
 3 _____ Some other private personal pension? _____ **INDIVIDUAL**
 4 _____ No, none of these _____ **PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) | Aged 50 – 69 |
| AND IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS = 1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR YTETJB = 1 | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 | Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment |
| OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities |
| OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 | On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack |
| OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) | On other government training scheme in NI |
| OR TECLEG4 = 1 or 2) | On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) |
| OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) | Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old |
| OR CHECKWK50 = 1) | Is looking for work |
| AND (LOOK4 = 1 | Is waiting to take up a job already obtained |
| OR WAIT = 1 | Would like to work |
| OR LIKEWK = 1 | Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. |
| OR FUTWK = 1,2, or 5)) | |

349. **WHENPEN** _____ **UK**
How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions? _____ **SPRING**
 _____ **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

350. **POSSPEN** _____ **UK**
Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or _____ **SPRING**
company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so? _____ **EUROSTAT**
 1 _____ Yes
 2 _____ No

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

351. **ORETINC** _____ **UK**
Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other _____ **SPRING**
retirement income? _____ **EuroStat**
 1 _____ Yes
 2 _____ No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50–69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2, or 5))	

352. FINWRK _____	UK
<i>Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is...</i> _____	SPRING
_____	EUROSTAT
1 _____ to improve your pension entitlements _____	RUNNING PROMPT
2 _____ to provide sufficient household income _____	
3 _____ or are you currently working for some other reason?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

353. **QUALCH5**

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from an apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

354. **QUALS6**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

355. **QLSTYR6**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
 - 2 diploma in higher education
 - 3 HNC/HND
 - 4 ONC/OND
 - 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
 - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
 - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
 - 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
 - 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
 - 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
 - 11 DO NOT USE
 - 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
 - 13 International Bacculaureate
 - 14 NVQ/SVQ
 - 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
 - 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
 - 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
 - 18 Access to HE
 - 19 O-level or equivalent
 - 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
 - 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
 - 22 CSE
 - 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
 - 24 RSA/ OCR
 - 25 City & Guilds
 - 26 YT Certificate
 - 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
 - 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
 - 29 Entry Level Qualifications
 - 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications
 - 31 None in the last 12 months
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

356. **TYPQUL**

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

1. work-related qualification
2. a professional or vocational qualification
3. a foreign qualification
4. None of these

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

357. **OTHQU**

And is it a ...

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification
2. HGV/forklift licence
3. Computers/IT qualification
4. First aid qualification
5. None of these

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

358. **OTHQAL**

UK

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...

① Type a brief description of the qualification

**EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5

359. DEGREE7

Do you / Does he/she have...

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 a first degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate member of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

361. HIGHO

Was your higher degree...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES**

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)

362. OTHDEG

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

Please write a brief description of the type of degree

① Enter a text of at most 225 characters

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other)

363. SUBJECT

① Enter subject title of highest qualification

**UK
EQ**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

364. SINCOM

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

- 1 single subject
- 2 a combined subject in one subject area
- 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

365. SNGDEG

① Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

**UK
EQ**

366. CMBDEG

① Enter subjects of combined subject degree

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

367. **CMBMAIN**

① Probe main subject area studied in qualification (.....)

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

**UK
EQ
CODE 1
ONLY**

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

368. **DEGCLS7**

What class was your (first) degree?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

369. **TEACH4**

Was your teaching qualification for...

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- 4 Key stage 2?
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- 7 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

370. **NUMAL**

Do you have...

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

371. **NUMAS**

Do you have...

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

372. **TYPHST**

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

- 1 Access level?
- 2 Intermediate 1?
- 3 Intermediate 2?
- 4 Higher?
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

373. **ADVHST**

Do you have...

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 Don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

374. **HST**

Do you have..

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?
- 3 Don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 or ADVHST =1

375. **WLSHBC**

Is your Welsh bacculaureate

- 1 at the intermediate level
- 2 or advanced level?
- 3 don't know.

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh bacculaureate)

376. **QGCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C?
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
- 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)

OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

377. GCSE4

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above / O Grades C or above?
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

378. NUMOL5

You mentioned that you have passes at

- (GCSE Grade C or higher)*
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

- 1 fewer than five
- 2 or five or more
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

379. NUMOL5O

Can I just check, do you have

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

381. NUMOL5F

Can I just check, do you have

- 1 five to seven
- 2 eight or more
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

382. BTEC7

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

- 1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)?
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

383. **BTECOTH**

And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]...

- 1
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.

384. **SCTVEC**

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

- 1 higher level (Level 4)?
- 2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

385. **SCTVECO**

And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?

- 1 full National Certificate (level 3)
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)
- 4 modules towards a National Certificate
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4

386. **RSA**

Is your highest RSA / OCR...

- 1 a higher diploma?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 3 a diploma?
- 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

387. **RSOA**

And do you have any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ?

- 1
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 3 a diploma
- 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3

388. **CANDG**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

389. **CANDGO**

And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?

- 1
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2

391. **QGNVQ**

Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 15)

392. **GNVQ4**

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part on foundation level?
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT**

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

393. **GNVQ40**

And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?

- 1
- 2 full intermediate level
- 3 part one intermediate level
- 4 full foundation level
- 5 part on foundation level
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

394. **NVQSVQ**

Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 14)

395. **NVQLEV**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

397. **NVQUN**

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)
OR (QUALS6 = 14)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

398. **QALPL99**

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it done...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE**

399. QLPLO99

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

400. VOCQPL

May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

401. VCQPLO

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

402. YERQAL1

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications
AND QUALS6=RESPONSE

403. YERQAL2

Do not read out

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as an age

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

404. YERQAL3

Do not read out

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]
answer given as a year

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

405. **SUBJQ**

What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

OR CANDG=1 or 2

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

406. **SUBCODE**

Ⓜ Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES**

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

407. **QULNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

408. **QULFUT**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- 1 yes
2 no

**WALES
OD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

409. **QULADV**

Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
2 local college
3 direct to university/college
4 library
5 community education centre
6 local Careers company
7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
8 work or employer
9 other response

**WALES
OD
MAIN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

410. **CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further

**WALES
OD**

learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

411. **CARADV2**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES
OD
MAIN

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

413. **QULHI4**

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

414. OTHIGH

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

1. work-related or vocational qualification?

CODE ALL

2. a professional qualification ?

3. a foreign qualification?

4. None of these

UK
EQ

THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

415. OTHIQU

And is it a ...

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification?

2. HGV/forklift licence?

3. Computers/IT qualification?

4. First aid qualification?

5. None of these

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

408. MODAPP4

EUROSTAT

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative?

The Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative was formerly known as the Modren

Apprenticeship initiative

Code one only

1. Yes, Apprenticeship (formally Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)

2. Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formally Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)

3. Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship

4. No

5. **Don't know**

APPLIES IF APPR4=1, 2, 3

416. DEGNOW

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)

- 2 first degree

- 3 foundation degree

- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?

- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

417. HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate

- 2 a Masters

- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education

- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

UK
AJ
OD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

418. **TECNOW**

What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=5

419. **SCNOW**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
- 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?
modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

5

APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

420. **GNVNOW4**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

421. **RSANOW**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level?
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
- 3 diploma level?
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

422. **CGNOW**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

423. **HSTNOW**

Are you studying for a National qualification at..

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QULHI4=23

424. OTHQHI

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

- ① Type a brief description of the qualification.
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ
UK
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

425. NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

426. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

427. NVQUN2

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 don't Know

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

428. CURSUB

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4, OR 5

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

429. **CURCODE**

① Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

430. **FNDNAME**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

① Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

**UK
EQ**

type of course

431. **ENROLL**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

432. **ATTEND**

And are you...

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

433. **COURSE**

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)

2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

434. **EDINS**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**GB
JM
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

435. **EDAGE**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

① Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

apprenticeships

436. **APPR4**

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?

① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)

and 'trade' apprenticeships

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

**UK
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16
Number of years or never had FT education
In FT education but not at school

437. **APPSAM**

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

438. **APPIND**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

UK
EQ

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

439. **APPINT**

① Enter a title for the industry
Industry title at the last wave

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

440. **MODAPP4**

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 4 no
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE
ONLY

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

441. **ED13WK**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF (((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school

442. **ED4WK**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

443. **FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
No unpaid work for relative
Not still in FT education
In FT education but not at school

OR (RELBUS=2))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

445. **FUTUR4**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

446. **ED1FUT**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

447. **JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

448. **NEWQUL**

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

450. **NVQSAM**

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AJ
MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

OR (QULHI4=14))

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

451. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then

(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

UK
AJ
MAIN

In all other cases in main routing

(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

AND ((NVQSAM=2)

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

OR (NVQKN2=2))

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

452. **NVQHI**

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1

453.

454. **SAMQUL**

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI4 NE 14
AND NVQQL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

456. **DIFQUL4**

What qualification is it?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 Do not use
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 Do not use
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)
- 30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

**UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

457. **DEGQUL**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

458. **HGHQUL**

Are you studying for

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

459. **TECQUL**

Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

460. **SCQUL**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

461. **GNVQUL5**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation level?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

462. **RSAQUL**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

463. **CGQUL**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

UK
AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

464. **HSTQUL**

UK

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**AJ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

465. TRNOPP

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

466. JOBTRN

Was (Is) that training...

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

467. JOBLRN

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- 1 — attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 — used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 — watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 — none of these

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

Qualification not previously mentioned

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

468. TRSITE7

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

GB
AJ
JM
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

469. TRATIR7

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

NI
AJ
JM
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

470. TRNFEE

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

GB
JM
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

471. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

NI
JM
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

472. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK
AJ
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

473. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

474. TRHR93

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?
97 or more=97*

UK
AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

475. TRONJB

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?
97 or more=97*

UK
AJ
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

476. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

477. **NFE1**

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

478. **NTINF7**

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

479. **TAUTQ3** **NALS**

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? **EQ**

Ⓢ *Include all courses even if started before then-*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

OR ENROLL NE 1

Aged 16 and over and not studying
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
Not currently enrolled on an education course

480. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? **EQ**

Ⓢ *Include all courses however short*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE > 15
AND WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Aged 16 and over

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

Not State pension age

No taught courses or DK

481. **TAUTPR3**

NALS

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction
or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in
any practical skill?

EQ

① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK
OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years)
AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

483. **EVEN3**

NALS

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?

EQ

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

484. **TAUTMT3**

NALS

(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working
on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial
organisation or other training provider?

EQ

① Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

485. **TAUTOT3** _____ **NALS**
 In England _____ **EQ**
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?—
 @Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short
 1 _____ yes
 2 _____ no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

Non-taught adult learning

486. **NTQUL3** _____ **NALS**
 _____ **EQ**
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?
 1 _____ yes
 2 _____ no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
 AND JOBTRN NE 3 ('on the job' training and training away from job)
 AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)
 AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

488. **NTSUP3** _____ **NALS**
 _____ **EQ**
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)
 1 _____ yes
 2 _____ no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE > 15
 AND WRKING = 1
 OR JBAWAY = 1
 OR OWNBUS = 1
 OR RELBUS = 1

Aged 16 and over
 Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
 environmental task force, assisted self employment
 Employer based work training, project based work
 training, temporarily away from employer/project
 based work training

OR YTETMP = 1 or 2 or 4

Employer based work training, project based work
 training, temporarily away from employer/project
 based work training

OR YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE - LeftY & LeftM < 1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3
 years

AND (NTQUL3 = 2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a
 taught course or DK

489. **NTDEV3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

490. **NTKNW3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

Education in past 4 weeks

491. **TAUT4** **UK**
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

- IF TAUTQ7=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification
- OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4 Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills
- OR TAUTPR3=1 Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, skill.
- OR EVEN3=1 Attended evening classes
- OR TAUTMT3=1 Learning involving working on own with package of materials
- OR TAUTOT3=1 Any other courses, instruction or tuition

492. **T4HRS** **UK**
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?
 ⓐ Record total time spent in taught activity
 Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning
 Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

493. **T4SUBJ** **UK**
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?
 (Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

494. **T4CODE** **UK**
MAIN
[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

① Code first that applies
Press the space bar for the coding frame

EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

495. **T4PURP**

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

- ① Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'
- 1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
 - 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
RUNNING
PROMPT

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

497. **T4WORK**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 not employed at that time

UK
MAIN
EQ
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

498. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e.

IF (AGE>15
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

499. **LEISHRS**

Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

**UK
MAIN
EQ**

① Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

500. **HPRMB**

UK
EQ

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

① Enter 1 to continue

- 1 continue
- 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

501. **LNG LIM**

UK
EQ

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

502. **LIMITK**

UK
EQ

Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (LNG LIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work
for own or relatives business)**

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.

IF (LNG LIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

503. **LIMITA**

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR LOOK4 = 1

OR LIKEWK =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Looking for paid work

Would like a regular paid job

504. **HEAL**

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

505. **LERND**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

506. **HEALTH**

UK
EQ

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
- 2 ...legs or feet
- 3 ...back or neck
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- 5 difficulty in hearing
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
- 11 diabetes
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- 13 epilepsy
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

507. **HEALIM**

UK
EQ

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

508. **HEALYR**

UK
EQ
W1F
PERSONAL

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

509. **HEALPB**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

510. **LERNDB**

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

511. **HEALYL**

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**UK
EQ
W1**

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

accidents

512. **ACCDNT**

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk
 Away from paid job in ref wk
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

- OR
- ((X<1) OR
- ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
- (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))

Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

513. **NUMACC**

How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months)?

- 1 One
- 2 Two or more

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

514. **ROAD**

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

515. **WCHJB**

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
- 3 or was it some other job?

UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

516. **GOBACK**

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

- ① Paid work of any kind
- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 the day after the accident
- 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7 on the 4th day after the accident
- 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident

UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT

9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

517. TIMEDAYS

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,
Please enter the number of weeks or months.

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

518. TIMECODE

① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

519. TYPINJ

(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?

① Choose one code that best describes the injury

1. Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
4. Strain/ sprain
5. Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6. Lacerations/ open wounds
7. Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8. Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
9. Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11. Other type of injury
12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

520. SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

1. Fingers or thumbs
2. Toes
3. Wrist or ankle
4. Other bones in hand or foot
5. Other bones in arm or leg
6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7. or other bones

**UK
JM
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

521. SITEDI

Which joints were dislocated?

1. Shoulder
2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
3. Hip
4. Knee
5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6. or spine

**UK
JM
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

522. SIGHT

Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent?

**UK
JM
EUROSTAT**

1. Temporary

2. Permanent

MAIN

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

523. SIGHTL

For how long was your sight impaired?

1. up to 5 minutes
2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
3. from 1-24 hours
4. from 1-7 days
5. more than a week

**UK
JM
EUROSTAT
MAIN**

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

524. ACCURH¹

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you...

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3. Need resuscitation?
4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5. Not experience any of the above

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

525. UNCONC

How long were you unconscious?

1. momentarily (for a few seconds)
2. less than 1 minute
3. 1-5 minutes
4. more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour
5. more than 1 hour

**UK
JM
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

¹ INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

526. **ACCKIND**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

CODE ONE ONLY

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. hit by a moving vehicle
4. hit something fixed or stationary
5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
7. fell from a height
8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
11. exposed to fire
12. exposed to an explosion
13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
14. injured by an animal
15. physically assaulted by a person
16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

**MAIN
UK
MAIN**

**JM
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE
ONLY**

527. **ILLWRK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

- | | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR EVERWK=1 | Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes |

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT**

528. **NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

① State the number of illnesses

For 8 or more illnesses – code 8

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
ASK OR
RECORD**

529. **TYPILL**

How would you describe this illness?

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

**UK
MAIN
JM
CODE ONE
ONLY
EUROSTAT
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

530. **AWARE**

When were you first aware of this illness?

① Please confirm the year and month

- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

531. **TMEOFF**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

**UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months**

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1
AND

(WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR ((X<1) OR
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))

Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

532. **WCHJB3**

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

533. **WIND**

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

534. **WINDT**

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

535. **WOCCT**

What was your job?

ENTER JOB TITLE

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

536. **WOCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

537. **REASOFF**

(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of...

1. an illness caused or made worse by work
2. or for some other reason?

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND

Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

538. **NOBACK**

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes
2. No

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

539. **ILLIM**

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either at work or outside work.....

UK

MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

1. considerably
2. to some extent
3. not at all?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

540. **ExposA**

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to

..

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

1. harassment or bullying?
2. violence or the threat of violence?
3. time pressures or overloaded with work?
4. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

541. **ExposAM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

1. harassment or bullying
2. violence or the threat of violence
3. time pressures or overload of work

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

542. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to ..

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?
2. noise or vibration?
3. difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

543. **ExposBM**

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?

UK
MAIN
JM
EUROSTAT

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?
2. noise or vibration?
3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
4. the risk of accidents?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

544. INCNOW

Do you want to ask [ReITxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

UK
EQ
W1
W5
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

545. PAYINTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1 TO
CONTINUE

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

546. GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

547. **GRSEXP**

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount = Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

548. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)

OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay

Gross pay – how much do you expect

549. **BANDG**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)

OR (GRSEXP= 99998)

What was gross pay – DK

Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

550. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)

OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay

What was gross pay – refusal

551. **USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

Amount = Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)
 AND (GRSPRD NE 52)
 AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives
 Pay period not one year
 What was gross pay – refusal

552. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

① Probe if necessary
 Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99997 =same as GROSS
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
 OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme
 Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

553. **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

1 one week
 2 two weeks
 3 three weeks
 4 four weeks
 5 calendar month
 7 two calendar months
 8 eight times a year
 9 nine times a year
 10 ten times a year
 13 three months/13 weeks
 26 six months/26 weeks
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 less than one week
 95 one off/lump sum
 97 none of these

UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

554. **BANDN**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
 Amount=Pounds

UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

555. **USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

556. **USUNPAY**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?

Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99997 =Same as GROSS
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

557. **INCCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

558. **YVARY99**

Why does your pay vary?

- 1 number of hours/days of work vary
- 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
- 3 number of hours of overtime varies
- 4 other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

559. **YPAYL**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

- 1 absence from work through illness
- 2 worked less overtime than usual
- 3 annual leave
- 4 bank holiday
- 5 worked less hours for other reason
- 6 maternity pay
- 7 other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

560. **PAYSSP**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

561. YPAYM

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

562. ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

563. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

564. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

565. **HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

566. **HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence

- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
INTERVIEWER
PROBE IF
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

567. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

568. **USESPL**

① Please record if any documentation was used to check income details

- 1 pay slip
- 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999**

gross income (2nd job)

569. **SECSTA**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)

AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)

AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)

AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

570. **SECGRO**

What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

- ① Probe if necessary
accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)

AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)

AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)

AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

571. **SECGA**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

572. **SECEX**

How much do you expect to be paid?

- Amount = Pounds
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

573. **SECGB**

What period will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

574. **BANDG2**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount = Pounds

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

net income (2nd job)

575. **SECNET**

(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

① Interviewer probe if necessary

Amount =Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

576. **SCNTGA**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1
W5

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

577. **SECCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1
W5

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

578. **BANDN2**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

579. **HOURLY2**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
WAVES 1, 5

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

580. **HRRATE2**

What is your (basic hourly rate)

- Amount in pounds and pence
- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

UK
EQ
W1 + W5
PROBE IF
NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

581.IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI
EQ
W1
FORCED

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

582. HIHNUM

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

583. JNTELDA

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

584. JNTELDB

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

585. HRPCHECK

① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]
Enter 1 to continue

**UK
EQ**

INDEX

A

ACCDNT	131
ACCKIND	134
ACTHR	45
ACTHR2	62
ACTPOT	46
ACTUOT	46
ACTWKDY	43
ADDJOB	65
ADVHST	100
AGE	7
AHINTRO	86
ANYPEN	93
APPIND	113
APPINT	113
APPR4	112
APPSAM	113
ATFRM2	64
ATFROM	39
ATTEND	111
AWARE	135
AXFA	72
AXFB	72
AXPA	72
AXPB	72

B

BANDG	139
BANDG2	145
BANDN	140

BANDN2	146
BANK	55
BEFOR	78
BEFORF	78
BENFTS	79
BHNOTA	56
BHNOTB	56
BHNOTC	56
BHOLCHK	55
BHOLCOR	55
BHPAID	56
BNKHOL	55
BNKHOLF	56
BONCMP	142
BTEC7	101
BTECOTH	102

C

CAMEYR	11
CANDG	102
CANDGO	103
CARADV	106
CARADV2	107
CASHFUL	17
CASHTIM	17
CCTC5	82
CGNOW	109
CGQUL	117
CHATT5	18
CHECKWK50	86
CHINF	18
CHKST	6
CHPEO	19

CHPRI	18
CMBDEG	98
CMBMAIN	99
CONMON	32
CONMPY	32
CONSEY	32
COTH	19
COURSE	111
CRYO1	11
CRYO	11
CRYSPEC	11
CTRM	18
CURCODE	111
CURSUB	110
CYMR	12
CYMS	12
CYMSF	12
CYMU	12
CYMW	12

D

DAYSPZ	50
DEGCLS7	99
DEGNOW	108
DEGQUL	116
DEGREE7	98
DIFJOB	65
DIFQUL4	116
DLTYP	40
DRFP	40
DRIVL	40
DTEOFBTH	6

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Transitional Questionnaire

E

ED13WK	113
ED1FUT	114
ED4WK	114
EDAGE	112
EDINS	112
ENROLL	111
ERNCM01	142
ERNFILT	142
ETH01	12
ETHAS	13
ETHBL	13
ETHMX	13
ETHO2	13
ETHOTH	13
ETHWH	13
51, 52	
EVEN3	122
EVENG	51
EVEROT	44
EVERWK	22
EVEVE	52
EVHM98	38
EVNGHT	53
EVSAT	54
EVSUN	54
EXITWRK	88
EXPOSA	137
EXPOSAM	137
EXPOSB	137
EXPOSBM	137
EXTHRS	68
EXTOTH	68

F

FAMLY03[1-3]	81
FEEIR	120
FIFSAL	27
FINWRK	94
FLEX9D	50
FNDNAME	111
FSTNME	6
FTPTWK	30
FURN	9
FUTUR13	114
FUTUR4	114
FUTWK	76
FWKWEN	76

G

GCSE4	101
GNVNOW4	109
GNVQ4	103
GNVQ40	103
GNVQUL5	117
GOBACK	131
GROSS99	138
GRSEXP	139
GRSPRD	139

H

HALLRES	7
HEAL	128
HEALIM	129, 137
HEALPB	130
HEALTH	129
HEALYL	130
HEALYR	129
HGHNOW	108
HGHQUL	117
HH1	8
HIGHO	98
HIHNUM	148
HOLS	55
HOME	38
HOME2	63
HOMED	38
HOMED2	63
HOURLY	143
HOURLY2	146
HOWGET	33
HPRMB	127
HRPCHECK	148
HRPID	8
HRRATE	143
HRRATE2	146
HSNGGB(1-2)	81
HSNGNI(1-2)	81
HST	100
HSTNOW	109
HSTQUL	118
HWLNG	27

I

ILLDAYS	43
ILLWK	43
ILLWRK	134
INCCHK	141
INCNOW	138
INCSUP	80
INDD	24
INDD2	59
INDT	24
INDT2	59
INETME	73
IREND2	147
ISTATE	23

J

JBAWAY	22
JNTELDA	148
JNTELDB	148
JOBEG	70
JOBED	114
JOBLRN	118
JOBTMP2	61
JOBTRN	118
JOBTYP	31
JOBTYP2	60

JSADUR	80
JSATYP	80

L

LANG	14
LANGD1	14
LANGD2	14
LEFTM	23
LEFTW	23
LEFTYR	23
LEISCL	125
LEISHRS	126
LERND	128
LERNDB	130
LESPAY	66
LESPAY2	68
LESPAY3	68
LIKEWK	70
LIMITA	128
LIMITK	127
LIVWTH	7
LKFTPA	72
LKFTPC	72
LKSELA	71
LKSELC	71
LKTIMA	77
LKTIMB	77
LKYT4	69
LLORD	9
LNLIM	127
LOOK4	69
LOOKM	65
LSSOTH	50

M

M3AREA	15
M3CRY	15
M3CRYO	15
M3CRYSPEC	15
M3CTY	16
M3RESC	16
MAINDRV	10
MAINMA	75
MAINME	73
MAINMS	74
MANAG2	61
MANAGE	28
MARCHK	7
MATLVE	48
METHAL	74
METHM	75
METHMP	73
METHSE	74
MITESLO	89
MODAPP4	108, 113
MOVED	17
MPNE02	28
MPNES02	61
MPNS02	28
MPNSS02	62

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Transitional Questionnaire

N

NATLDE	11
NATLDO	12
NATLDS	11
NATLDW	12
NATO	10
NATSPEC	10
NDTYPE4	20
NET99	140
NETPRD	140
NEWDEA4	20
NEWQUL	115
NFE1	121
NIGHT	51
NITAX	27
NOBACK	136
NOCUST	29
NOLOWA	70
NOLWF	71
NOLWM	71
NTAXCRD5	81
NTDEV3	124
NTINF7	121
NTKNW3	124
NTNLTY	10
NTQUL3	123
NTSUP3	123
NUMAL	99
NUMAS	100
NUMACC	131
NUMILL	134
NUMOL5	101
NUMOL5F	101
NUMOL5O	101
NUMSCE	100
NVQHI	115
NVQKN2	110
NVQLE2	110
NVQLEV	104
NVQQUL	115
NVQSAM	115
NVQSVQ	104
NVQUN	104
NVQUN2	110
NWNCRE	71

O

OCCD	25
OCCD2	60
OCCT	25
OCCT2	60
OMCONT	29
OMROLE	29
ONETEN	28
ORETING	93
OTHDEG	98
OTHIGH	108
OTHIQU	108
OTHQAL	98
OTHQHI	110
OTHQU	97
OVABL	69

OVHRS	68
OVNST	69
OVRTME	143
OVSKHR	69
OVST	68
OWNBUS	22
OYAREA	17
OYCIRC	83
OYCRY	16
OYCRYO	16
OYCRYSPEC	16
OYCTY	17
OYEQM3	16
OYFTPT	85
OYINDD	83
OYINDT	83
OYMNGE	84
OYMPE02	84
OYMPS02	85
OYOCOD	84
OYOCCT	83
OYRESC	17
OYSIND	83
OYSOCC	83
OYSOLO	84
OYSTAT	84
OYSUPVI	84

P

PAYINTRO	138
PAYSSP	141
PDWAGE	26
PENBEN3(1-3)	81
POSSPEN	93
POTHR	44
PREFHR	65
PREMPA	29
PRIVVCL	10
PRORATA	90
PTNCRE	30

Q

QALPL99	104
QGCSE4	100
QGNVQ	103
QLPLO99	105
QLSTYR6	97
QUALCH5	95
QUALS6	96
QULADV	106
QULFUT	106
QULHI4	107
QULNOW	106

R

R(1-16)	8
RDINDD	36
RDINDT	36
RDOCCT	36

RDOCOD	36
REASOFF	136
REASRET(1-8)	88
REASRMN	88
RECJB2	60
RECJOB	26
REDANY	34
REDCLOS	35
REDIND	35
REDMNGE	36
REDMPN2	36
REDMPNO2	36
REDOCC	35
REDP	35
REDPAID	33
REDSOLO	36
REDSTAT	34
REDSUPV	35
REDYLFY	34
REDYRS	34
RELBUS	22
RELIG	14
RELTXT	6
RESBBY	15
RESMTH	15
RESPNO	10
RESTME	14
ROAD	131
RSA	102
RSANOW	109
RSAO	102
RSAQUL	117

S

SAMQUL	116
SATDY	53
SCHM04	20
SCNOW	109
SCNTGA	146
SCQUL	117
SCTVEC	102
SCTVECO	102
SECCHK	146
SECEX	144
SECGA	144
SECGB	145
SECGRO	144
SECJOB	59
SECNET	145
SECSTA	144
SECTOR	24
SECTRO03	25
SELF	27
SEX	6
SHFTWK99	49
SHFTYP	49
SINCOM	98
SITEDI	132
SITEFR	132
SKDSBN3(1-7)	80
SLOWDOWN	89
SMESIT	39
SMEST2	64
SNGDEG	98

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Transitional Questionnaire

SOLO	28	TOTAC2.....	47	VASK.....	9
SOLO2	61	TOTUS1.....	44	VCQPLO	105
START	75	TOTUS2.....	45	VEHTEXT.....	9
STAT	26	TOTWRK	87	VOCQPL	105
STAT2	60	TPBEN03(1-9).....	79		
STAYLA	90	TRATIR7.....	119		
STAYLB	91	TRDSAME.....	41	W	
STAYLC	92	TREFEMP.....	40		
STPWRK.....	87	TREFT	41	WAIT	70
STPWRKA.....	88	TRHR93.....	120	WCHDAY	53
STTBEN.....	79	TRLEAVE.....	40	WCHJB	131
SUBCODE	106	TRNDAY.....	120	WCHJB3	136
SUBJCT	98	TRNFEE	119	WHENPEN	93
SUBJQ	106	TRNLEN	120	WHYSE	29
SUNDY	54	TRNOPP.....	118	WHYTMP6	31
SUPVIS	27	TRONJB	120	WIND.....	136
SUPVIS2.....	61	TRSITE7.....	119	WINDT.....	136
SURNME.....	6	TRVDRV	42	WKABRC.....	39
		TRVMTH.....	42	WKCTY	39
		TRVTME.....	42	WKCTY2.....	64
T		TUCOV	58	WKPL99.....	39
		TUPRES	58	WKTOW2.....	64
T4CODE	124	TYPHST	100	WKTOWN.....	39
T4HRS	124	TYPILL.....	135	WLSHBC.....	100
T4PURP	125	TYPINJ.....	132	WOCCD	136
T4SUBJ.....	124	TYPQUL	97	WOCCT.....	136
T4WORK.....	125	TYPVCL.....	10	WRKING.....	22
TAUT4.....	124			WV1NUM	6
TAUTMT3	122				
TAUTOT3	123	U			
TAUTPR3	122			X	
TAUTQ3	121	UNDABL	68		
TAUTQ7.....	121	UNDEMP	66	XMARSTA.....	7
TAUTSK3	121	UNDHRS	66		
TDIFEMP.....	41	UNDNST.....	67		
TDIFT(1-6).....	41	UNDSKHR.....	67	Y	
TEACH4.....	99	UNDST	67		
TECLEC4.....	20	UNDY98.....	66	Y2JOB	59
TECNOW.....	109	UNEMBN(1-2).....	79	YERQAL1.....	105
TECQUL	117	UNION.....	58	YERQAL2.....	105
TELEQA	38	UNWYMN.....	67	YERQAL3.....	105
TELEQB.....	39	UOTHR	44	YLESS6.....	47
TELQA2	63	USESLP	143	YMORE	48
TELQB2	63	USEVCL.....	9	YNOTFT.....	30
TEMLEN.....	32	USGRS99.....	139	YPAYL.....	141
TEN1.....	8	USNET99.....	141	YPAYM.....	142
THNKSLO	89	USUGPAY.....	140	YPTCIA.....	31
TIED.....	9	USUHR	44	YPTJOB.....	30
TIMECODE.....	132	USUNPAY.....	141	YSTART	76
TIMEDAYS.....	132	USUWRKM.....	51	YSTRTF.....	76
TITLE	6			YTETJB.....	21
TMEOFF	135	V		YTETMP.....	21
TMPCON.....	33			YVARY99.....	141
TMPPAY	33				
TOTAC1.....	45	VARYHR.....	48		

Details of new and deleted variables

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables October to December 2007. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

NEW	New and under evaluation	Quarterly specific	Dropped from OD06	Appears in OD06 and every 3 years	New Variable Names	Previous Variable Names
	BTECOth1	bank		trvtme	btec7	btec
	BTECOth2	bhnota		trvdrv	cryo7	cryo
	BTECOth3	bhnotb			cryox7	cryox
	CandGO1	bhnotc			degcls7	degcls
	CandGO2	bhpaid			degree75	degree4
	CymsF	bnkhol01			degree74	
	GNVQ4O1	bnkhol02			degree73	
	GNVQ4O2	bnkhol03			degree72	
	GNVQ4O3	bnkhol04			degree71	
	GNVQ4O4	bnkhol05			nato7	nato
	NFE11	bnkhol06			natox7	natox
	NFE12	bnkhol07				
	NFE13	bnkhol08				
	NFE14	bnkhol09				
	NiTax	bnkhol10				
	NTINF7	bnkhol11				
	nvqoth1	bnkholf				
	nvqoth2	CarAdv				
	nvqoth3	CarAdv2				
	nvqoth4	chatt501				
	OtHigh1	chatt502				
	OtHigh2	chatt503				
	OtHigh3	chatt504				
	OtHiQu1	chatt505				
	OtHiQu2	chatt506				
	OtHiQu3	chatt507				
	OtHiQu4	chatt508				
	Othqal	chatt509				
	Othqu1	chatt510				
	Othqu2	chinf1				
	Othqu3	chinf2				
	Othqu4	chpeo1				
	RSAOth1	chpeo2				
	RSAOth2	chpeo3				
	RSAOth3	chpeo4				
	STECOTH1	chpeo5				
	STECOTH2	chpeo6				
	STECOTH3	chpeo7				
	STECOTH4	chpeo8				

	TautQ7	chpeo9				
	TPBEN031	chpri1				
	TPBEN032	chpri2				
	TPBEN033	coth				
	TPBEN034	ctrm				
	TPBEN035	dayspz				
	TPBEN036	fled9d				
	TPBEN037	flex9d1				
	TPBEN038	flex9d2				
	TPBEN039	flex9d3				
	TypQul1	flexw1				
	TypQul2	flexw2				
	TypQul3	flexw3				
		flexw4				
		flexw5				
		flexw6				
		flexw7				
		flexw8				
		flexw9				
		hghnow				
		hols				
		nolwf				
		QulAdv1				
		QulAdv2				
		QulAdv3				
		QulAdv4				
		QulAdv5				
		QulAdv6				
		QulAdv7				
		QulAdv8				
		QulAdv9				
		QulFut				
		trvmth				
		tucov				
		tupres				
		union				
		ystrtf				

INTRODUCTION TO THE LABOUR FORCE SURVEY TRAINING COURSE

Are you interested in learning more about the Labour Force Survey (LFS)?

ONS run a free one-day course entitled 'Introduction to the LFS' which covers how the survey is carried out, processing work, and various types of analysis. It also looks at strengths and weaknesses of the survey, and lots more.

If you would like more information covering the course content, timings and booking a place, contact Claire Hughes on 01633 455875 email Claire.Hughes@ons.gov.uk.

The course usually runs from 11am to 3pm and is held in the ONS Newport office at Government Buildings, Cardiff Road, Newport, South Wales, NP10 8XG. It is aimed at new users of LFS data, and /or those who want a broader picture of how the survey is produced. No prior knowledge of the survey is required.

All users of LFS data are welcomed.